



BATHROOM COLLECTIONS

Consistent Availability on Quality Products at Affordable Prices

LIST PRICE BOOK

Residential & Commercial
Product Lines



LIST PRICE BOOK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRODUCT QUICK REFERENCEi

AFFORDABLE STYLE DESIGNER SUITES

Brentwood.....	2
Waverly.....	6
Barrett.....	10
Enso.....	14

SANITARYWARE

TOILETS

Featured.....	19
Premium.....	23
Performance.....	27
Economical.....	35
Complete Toilet Kits.....	40
References.....	41

LAVATORIES

Featured.....	45
Above Counter Vessels.....	50
Drop-In.....	52
Pedestal.....	57
Undercounter.....	61

COMMERCIAL

Flushometer Toilets.....	64
Elementary Toilet.....	68
Urinals.....	69
Wall-Mount Lavatories.....	71

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Cross Reference Chart.....	76
Toilet Seats.....	78
Tank Lids.....	79
Trip Levers.....	81
Tank Trim.....	87
Hardware.....	91
Miscellaneous Packaged Service Kits.....	94

BATHWARE

WHITLEY™ FREESTANDING COLLECTION

.....	98
-------	----

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES.....

References.....	111
-----------------	-----

PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES.....

References.....	153
-----------------	-----

PRO-SPEC BUILDER SERIES.....

WALK-IN BATHS.....

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Swirl-Way® Luxury Series.....	184
Pro-Fit® Builder Series.....	186
Restore™ ACR Walk-In.....	188

GENERAL INFORMATION

Discontinued Products.....	190
Glossary.....	194
Terms & Conditions.....	196
Warranty Information.....	197
Freight Policy.....	200
Order Change & Cancellation Policy.....	200
Product Index.....	201
Discontinued Index.....	212
Color Charts.....	Inside Back Cover

Product information, prices and color/option availability are subject to change. Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC reserves the right to make changes and/or corrections as necessary to this List Price Book and on mansfieldplumbing.com at any time.





AFFORDABLE STYLE

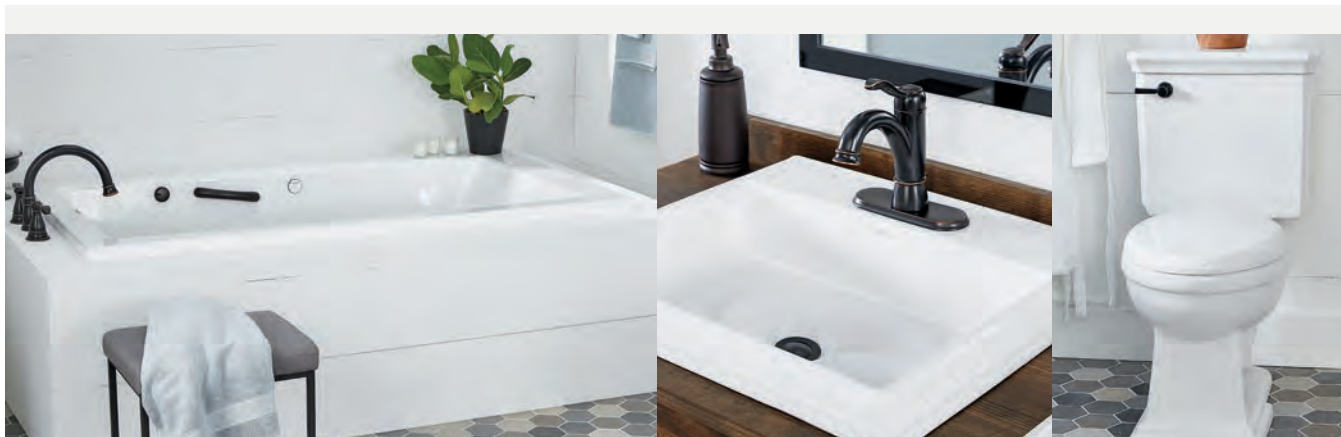
DESIGNER SUITES

AFFORDABLE STYLE
— TOILETS —



BRENTWOOD® SUITE

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



Brentwood's traditional design features an elongated, SmartHeight™ toilet with a concealed trapway for a more aesthetic look that is easy to clean and appeals to the largest percentage of the market. The suite includes a tub line with five size options and your choice of bathtub, air massage, MicroDerm™, whirlpool or combination hydrotherapy systems. Either the drop-in or undercounter lavatory will complete your desire for an elegant bathroom suite.

TOILETS


- Toilet combination
- 1.6 gpf / 6.0 lpf and 1.28 gpf / 4.8 lpf low water consumption
- Concealed trapway for easier cleaning
- MagnaFlush™ high performance flushing technology with 3" flush valve
- Pilot operated anti-siphon fill valve
- Decorative metal trip lever, chrome
- Fully glazed trapway
- 12" rough-in
- 800 g MaP
- Coordinating lavatories and bathtubs available
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility



BRENTWOOD®
4148-3147
1.6 ELONGATED ADA



BRENTWOOD® TOILET

Model #	Product Description	List Price		Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
		Standard	Premium			
Tank						
3147	1.6 Tank and Lid	\$ 172.87	\$ 216.85	43	30	19-3/8" x 9-3/4" x 16-3/4"
3148	1.28 Tank and Lid	\$ 172.87	\$ 216.85	43	30	19-3/8" x 9-3/4" x 16-3/4"
12" Rough-In						
4148-3147	Brentwood® 1.6 Elongated SMHT Combo* ADA	\$ 467.00	\$ 585.85	109	-	-
4148-3148 	Brentwood® 1.28 Elongated SMHT Combo* ADA	\$ 467.00	\$ 585.85	109	-	-
4148	Elongated SmartHeight™ Bowl	\$294.13	\$369.00	66	12	21" x 15-3/4" x 17-1/2"

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Biscuit

*Less supply

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price		Page #
		Standard	Premium	
76	CH - Trip Lever, Chrome	\$ 33.24	-	85
	SN - Trip Lever, Satin Nickel	\$ 57.83	-	
	SB - Trip Lever, Sicilian Bronze	\$ 57.83	-	
206-1112	3" Flapper Flush Valve	\$ 13.88	-	88
630-0207	Replacement Flapper Kit	\$ 9.56	-	94
2206	Pilot Operated Fill Valve	\$ 18.83	-	90
3147-LID	Tank Lid	\$ 77.20	\$ 88.54	79
BC	Plastic Bolt Caps (set of two)	\$ 1.24	\$ 1.24	91

LAVATORIES

Brentwood® Drop-In

- 22-7/16" x 18-15/16" drop-in lavatory
- Basin: 18-11/16" x 12-7/16"
- Rectangular style
- Concealed front overflow
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility
- Available in single hole, 4" and 8" faucet centers
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



BRENTWOOD®
254-4
DROP-IN, 4" FAUCET CENTER



BRENTWOOD®
254-1
DROP-IN, SINGLE HOLE



BRENTWOOD®
254-8
DROP-IN, 8" FAUCET CENTER



BRENTWOOD® DROP-IN LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description		List Price		Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
			Standard	Premium			
254-1	Drop-In Lavatory, Single Hole	ADA	\$ 187.53	\$ 236.00	30	20	23-1/4" x 20" x 7"
254-4	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" Faucet Center	ADA	\$ 187.53	\$ 236.00	30	20	23-1/4" x 20" x 7"
254-8	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center	ADA	\$ 187.53	\$ 236.00	30	20	23-1/4" x 20" x 7"

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Biscuit

Brentwood® Undercounter

- 20-5/16" x 14-3/16" undercounter lavatory
- Basin: 18-15/16" x 13"
- Rectangular style
- Concealed front overflow
- Mounting clips included
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



BRENTWOOD®
234
UNDERCOUNTER



BRENTWOOD® UNDERCOUNTER LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description		List Price		Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
			Standard	Premium			
234	Undercounter Lavatory		\$ 154.25	\$ 197.92	20	30	21-5/8" x 16-1/4" x 7-1/2"

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Biscuit

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CLIPS	Mounting Clips (Set of 4)	\$ 18.14

BATHTUBS

Brentwood®



- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



WHIRLPOOL



AIR MASSAGE



MICRODERM™



COMBINATION

BRENTWOOD® 4272

5575
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB

BRENTWOOD® SWIRL-WAY BATHTUBS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
5567	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	40	52	60" x 32" x 20-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,394.00	124
5569	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	56	66	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	150	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,433.00	125
5573	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60	75	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	155	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,464.00	126
5574	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	65	80	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,493.00	127
5575	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	88	99	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	165	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	\$ 1,601.00	128

BRENTWOOD® SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
50675	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	40	52	60" x 32" x 20-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00	124
506751	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5367	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5267	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
50695	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	56	66	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00	125
506951	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5369	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5269	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5469	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	60	75	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,705.00	126
50735	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials						Add \$ 1,421.00	
5073551	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5373	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5273	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	65	80	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00	127
5473	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	
50745	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials						Add \$ 1,421.00	
5074551	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5374	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	88	99	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00	128
5274	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5474	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	
50755	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials						Add \$ 1,421.00	
507551	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	88	99	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00	128
5375	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5275	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5475	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

See individual product pages for complete listing, including additional options and accessories.

— AFFORDABLE STYLE —
— TOILETS —



WAVERLY™ SUITE

RICH & CHARMING



AFFORDABLE STYLE
- TOILETS -

Clean and crisp, yet warm rich lines characterize this traditional English-inspired design. The round, soft curves present in all elements of the Waverly™ suite create a soft environment that invites relaxation. The suite includes a whirlpool hydrotherapy bathtub, the option of a pedestal or drop-in lavatory and a matching elongated, SmartHeight™ HET toilet.

TOILETS

- Toilet combination
- 1.28 gpf / 4.8 lpf low water consumption
- Uses 20% less water than conventional toilets
- MagnaFlush™ high performance flushing technology with 3" flush valve
- Pilot operated anti-siphon fill valve
- Chrome trip lever with ceramic insert
- Fully glazed trapway
- 12" rough-in
- 800 g MaP
- Coordinating lavatories and bathtubs available
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility



WAVERLY™
4197-3195
1.28 ELONGATED **ADA**



WAVERLY™ TOILET

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
Tank					
3195	1.28 Tank and Lid	\$ 130.62	31	30	17-1/4" x 11" x 15"
12" Rough-In					
4197-3195	Waverly™ 1.28 Elongated SMHT Combo* ADA	\$ 327.26	82	-	-
4197	Elongated SmartHeight™ Bowl	\$ 196.64	51	18	27-1/2" x 16" x 17-1/2"

Standard Colors: White

*Less supply

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	Page #
72	Trip Lever, Chrome (with White)	\$ 33.22	85
206-1112	3" Flapper Flush Valve	\$ 13.88	88
630-0207	Replacement Flapper Kit	\$ 9.56	94
2206	Pilot Operated Fill Valve	\$ 18.83	90
195-LID	Tank Lid	\$ 75.75	80
BC	Plastic Bolt Caps (set of two)	\$ 1.24	91

LAVATORIES

Waverly™ Drop-In

- 21" x 17" drop-in lavatory
- Basin: 15-3/4" x 11-1/8"
- Oval style
- Concealed front overflow
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility
- Available in 4" faucet center
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



WAVERLY™
257-4
DROP-IN, 4" FAUCET CENTER



WAVERLY™ DROP-IN LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description		List Price	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
			Standard			
257-4	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" Faucet Center	ADA	\$ 137.52	24	30	21-1/2" x 17-5/8" x 8-1/2"

Standard Colors: White

Waverly™ Pedestal

- 24-1/2" x 18-3/4" pedestal lavatory with hanger, 34-1/2" luxury height
- Basin: 19" x 12-5/8"
- 34-1/2" luxury height for added comfort
- Oval style
- Concealed front overflow
- Available in 4" and 8" faucet centers
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



WAVERLY™
340
COMBINATION
LAVATORY AND PEDESTAL



WAVERLY™ PEDESTAL LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description	List Price	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
		Standard			
Pedestal					
339	Pedestal	\$ 87.62	26	24	28" x 11" x 10-1/2"
Lavatory Basin					
338-4	Lavatory Basin, 4" Faucet Center	\$ 144.18	35	18	24-1/2" x 9-3/4" x 19"
338-8	Lavatory Basin, 8" Faucet Center	\$ 144.18	35	18	24-1/2" x 9-3/4" x 19"
Combination					
340	Waverly™ Combination Lavatory and Pedestal	\$ 231.80	61	-	-

Standard Colors: White

BATHTUBS

Waverly™



- Installation: Drop-In
- Simple style, clean lines
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



AFFORDABLE STYLE
— BATHWARE —

WAVERLY™
5017
SWIRL-WAY® WHIRLPOOL



WAVERLY™ SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
50175	Waverly™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	50	75	60" x 32" x 20-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 3,132.00	150
501751	Waverly™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						\$ 4,827.00	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

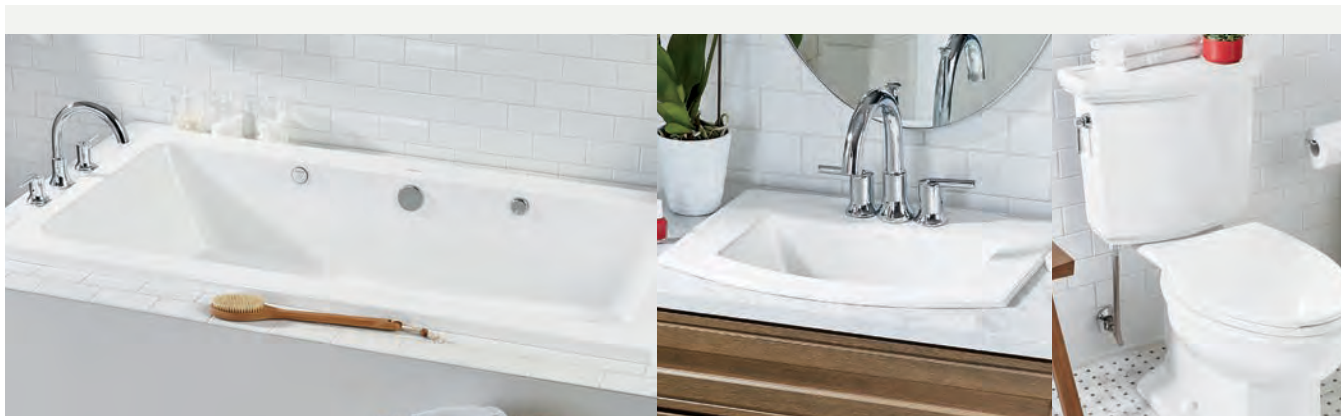
See individual product pages for complete listing, including additional options and accessories.

— TOILETS —
AFFORDABLE STYLE



BARRETT™ SUITE

WARM & INVITING



With an inviting and warm look, the Barrett™ suite is a classic style choice filled with architectural details. It's not surprising that this line is one of the more universally appealing suites. When selecting your tub, choose from five size options and five hydrotherapy systems. The pedestal and drop-in lavatories match completely with the concealed trapway elongated, SmartHeight™ toilet, making it easier to suit your needs and create your perfect bathroom suite.

TOILETS


- Toilet combination
- 1.6 gpf / 6.0 lpf and 1.28 gpf / 4.8 lpf low water consumption
- Concealed trapway for easier cleaning
- MagnaFlush™ high performance flushing technology with 3" flush valve
- Pilot operated anti-siphon fill valve
- Decorative side-mount metal trip lever, chrome
- Fully glazed trapway
- 12" rough-in
- 800 g MaP
- Coordinating lavatories and bathtubs available
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility



BARRETT™
4115-3106
1.28 ELONGATED **ADA**



BARRETT™ TOILET

Model #	Product Description	List Price		Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
		Standard	Premium			
Tank						
106	1.6 Tank and Lid	\$ 170.42	\$ 213.05	42	30	19-1/2" x 11-1/4" x 12"
3106	1.28 Tank and Lid	\$ 170.42	\$ 213.05	42	30	19-1/2" x 11-1/4" x 12"
12" Rough-In						
4115-106	Barrett™ 1.6 Elongated SMHT Combo* ADA	\$ 457.65	\$ 571.06	106	-	-
4115-3106 	Barrett™ 1.28 Elongated SMHT Combo* ADA	\$ 457.65	\$ 571.06	106	-	-
4115	Elongated SmartHeight™ Bowl	\$ 287.23	\$ 358.01	64	12	24-1/4" x 15-1/2" x 17-1/4"

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Biscuit

*Less supply

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price		Page #
		Standard	Premium	
69	CH - Trip Lever, Chrome	\$ 21.64	-	85
	SN - Trip Lever, Satin Nickel	\$ 46.27	-	
	SB - Trip Lever, Sicilian Bronze	\$ 46.27	-	
206-1112	3" Flapper Flush Valve	\$ 13.88	-	88
630-0207	Replacement Flapper Kit	\$ 9.56	-	94
2206	Pilot Operated Fill Valve	\$ 18.83	-	90
106-LID	Tank Lid	\$ 75.35	\$ 86.43	79
BC	Plastic Bolt Caps (set of two)	\$ 1.24	\$ 1.24	91

LAVATORIES

Barrett™ Drop-In

- 23-1/16" x 18-5/8" drop-in lavatory
- Basin: 16-1/4" x 10-1/2"
- Rectangular style
- Concealed front overflow
- Complies with ADA requirements for accessibility
- Available in single hole, 4" and 8" faucet centers
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



BARRETT™
268-4
DROP-IN, 4" FAUCET CENTER



BARRETT™
268-1
DROP-IN, SINGLE HOLE



BARRETT™
268-8
DROP-IN, 8" FAUCET CENTER



BARRETT™ DROP-IN LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description		List Price		Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
			Standard	Premium			
268-1	Drop-In Lavatory, Single Hole	ADA	\$ 179.39	\$ 223.17	29	20	23-1/2" x 19" x 9"
268-4	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" Faucet Center	ADA	\$ 179.39	\$ 223.17	29	20	23-1/2" x 19" x 9"
268-8	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center	ADA	\$ 179.39	\$ 223.17	29	20	23-1/2" x 19" x 9"

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Biscuit

Barrett™ Pedestal

- 24-3/8" x 19-1/8" pedestal lavatory with hanger
- Basin: 17-5/16" x 11-1/4"
- 34" luxury height for added comfort
- Integrated rear overflow
- Available in single hole, 4" and 8" faucet centers
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



BARRETT™
330
COMBINATION
LAVATORY AND PEDESTAL



BARRETT™ PEDESTAL LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description	List Price		Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
		Standard	Premium			
Pedestal						
329	Pedestal	\$ 142.09	\$ 175.06	35	18	28-1/2" x 11-1/4" x 9-1/2"
Lavatory Basin						
328-1	Lavatory Basin, Single Hole	\$ 186.49	\$ 229.77	40	18	24-3/4" x 9-1/4" x 19-1/4"
328-4	Lavatory Basin, 4" Faucet Center	\$ 186.49	\$ 229.77	40	18	24-3/4" x 9-1/4" x 19-1/4"
328-8	Lavatory Basin, 8" Faucet Center	\$ 186.49	\$ 229.77	40	18	24-3/4" x 9-1/4" x 19-1/4"
Combination						
330	Barrett™ Combination Lavatory and Pedestal	\$ 328.58	\$ 404.83	75	-	-

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Biscuit

BATHTUBS

Barrett™



- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



BARRETT™ 4272

5518
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB

AFFORDABLE STYLE
— BATHWARE —

BARRETT™ SWIRL-WAY BATHTUBS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
5524	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Bathtub	27	57	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	125	66" x 38" x 27"	\$ 1,464.00	120
5508	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60	70	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 1,464.00	116
5510	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	65	80	72" x 36" x 24"	150	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 1,493.00	117
5522	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	65	80	66" x 42" x 24"	145	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	\$ 1,522.00	118
5518	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	80	95	72" x 42" x 24"	160	73-1/2" x 47-1/2" x 30"	\$ 1,601.00	119

BARRETT™ SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
50245	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	27	57	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	160	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 1,421.00	120
502451	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort				Add \$ 3,126.00			
5324	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Air Massage				175		Add \$ 1,644.00	
50085	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60	70	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00	116
500851	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5308	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5208	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5408	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	
50105	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	65	80	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00	117
501051	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5310	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5210	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5410	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	
50225	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	65	80	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00	118
502251	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5322	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5222	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5422	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	
50185	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	80	95	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73-1/2" x 47-1/2" x 30"	Add \$ 1,421.00	119
501851	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5318	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
5218	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™						Add \$ 1,837.00	
5418	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage						Add \$ 3,705.00	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

See individual product pages for complete listing, including additional options and accessories.

AFFORDABLE STYLE
— TOILETS —



ENSO[®] SUITE

MODERN & HARMONIOUS



AFFORDABLE STYLE
- TOILETS -

The Enso® suite is part of the stylish, yet attainable Mansfield® collection. The elongated, SmartHeight™ toilet features a concealed trapway that enables its zen-like features to flow. Its smooth, sleek lines give it the modern look that so many consumers are looking for today. To complete your own suite choose from two tub sizes and three hydrotherapy systems (bathtub, whirlpool or air massage) that fit your lifestyle. Then decide between the drop-in, above counter vessel or pedestal lavatory.

TOILETS

- Toilet combination
- Dual 1.6 gpf / 6.0 lpf and 1.1 gpf / 4.0 lpf high efficiency water consumption
- Concealed trapway for easier cleaning
- Dual flush high efficiency 3" flush valve saves up to 30% water
- Pilot operated anti-siphon fill valve
- Metal push button actuator, chrome
- Slow close toilet seat included
- Fully glazed trapway
- 12" rough-in
- 800 g MaP
- Coordinating lavatories and bathtubs available



ENSO®
177-178
DUAL FLUSH
ELONGATED SMARTHEIGHT™



ENSO® TOILET

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
Tank					
178	1.1/1.6 Dual Flush Tank and Lid	\$ 179.09	36	30	18" x 9-1/2" x 17-1/2"
12" Rough-In					
177-178	Enso® Dual Flush Elongated SMHT Combo*	\$ 496.16	134	-	-
177	Elongated SmartHeight™ Bowl	\$ 317.07	98	8	28-1/4" x 17-1/2" x 17-1/2"

Standard Colors: White

*Less supply

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price Standard	Page #
78	CH - Trip Lever, Chrome	\$ 36.30	85
	SN - Trip Lever, Satin Nickel	\$ 60.99	
90	Fill Valve	\$ 18.85	87
208E	Dual Flush Tower	\$ 21.48	88
123-8577	Anchor Floor Kit	\$ 7.39	91
178-LID	Tank Lid	\$ 73.05	79
SB1500	Slow Close Seat	\$ 121.11	78

LAVATORIES

Enso® Drop-In

- 19" x 15" drop-in lavatory
- Basin: 16" x 12"
- Oval style
- Splash-free bowl
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



ENSO®
242
DROP-IN

ENSO® DROP-IN LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description	List Price	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
		Standard			
242	Drop-In Lavatory	\$ 157.28	16	28	19" x 6-1/2" x 15"

Standard Colors: White

Enso® Pedestal & Vessel

- 21-1/2" x 19-1/2" pedestal lavatory / above-counter vessel
- Basin: 18" x 12"
- 34-1/4" luxury height for added comfort
- Integrated rear overflow with chrome-finished overflow cover
- Available in single faucet center
- Spacious, splash-free bowl
- Can be installed with as pedestal or on a solid surface for a vessel look
- Coordinating toilets and bathtubs available



ENSO®
310
COMBINATION
LAVATORY AND PEDESTAL



ENSO®
311
VESSEL



ENSO® ABOVE COUNTER VESSEL/PEDESTAL LAVATORY

Model #	Product Description	List Price	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Pallet Qty	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)
		Standard			
Pedestal					
312	Pedestal	\$ 139.66	29	12	28-1/2" x 15" x 11"
Above Counter Vessel / Lavatory Basin					
311	Lavatory Basin, Single Hole	\$ 199.51	35	20	21-1/4" x 7-1/2" x 19-1/2"
Combination					
310	Enso® Combination Lavatory and Pedestal	\$ 339.17	64	-	-

Standard Colors: White

BATHTUBS

Enso®



- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- Clean, organic lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



ENSO® 4272

5595
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUBAFFORDABLE STYLE
— BATHWARE —

ENSO® SWIRL-WAY BATHTUBS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
5594	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	37	57	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	150	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,522.00	136
5595	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	40	62	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	140	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,580.00	137

ENSO® SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS

Model #	Product Description	Water Capacity (gals.)		Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions (H x W x D)	List Price	Page #
		Min	Max				Standard	
50945	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	37	57	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	175	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00	136
509451	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5394	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	
50955	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	40	62	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	180	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00	137
509551	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort						Add \$ 3,126.00	
5395	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage						Add \$ 1,644.00	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone **Premium Colors:** Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

See individual product pages for complete listing, including additional options and accessories.



BATHWARE

FREESTANDING

THE WHITLEY™ COLLECTION

Freestanding Baths

INTRODUCING A FAMILY-FRIENDLY FUSION OF ELEGANCE & PRACTICALITY

The Whitley™ Collection of freestanding baths features contemporary, yet timeless styles for today's bathroom sanctuaries. Constructed of high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity, these products are built to last and include a ten-year warranty. Each freestanding bath is handcrafted and buffed to a high shine before shipping to ensure it will gleam as the picturesque focal point of any bathroom. The Whitley Collection highlights timeless beauty while also boasting extraordinarily smooth and easy-to-clean surfaces. The inviting simplicity of the Whitley Collection is sure to make for a spacious bubble-filled bath time for the kids as well as a relaxing, luxurious spa-like retreat.

REFERENCE GUIDE

	MODEL NO.	CONSTRUCTION	ADJUSTABLE LEVELING LEGS	DRAIN KIT	INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW	CENTER DRAIN	END DRAIN	FLAT DECK	WARRANTY (IN YEARS)	IAPMO CERTIFICATION	DUAL ARMRESTS
AVA DUO 3260	5743	2-PC	•	•			•	•	10	•	
AVA DUO 3570	5746	2-PC	•	•		•		•	10	•	
AVA SEAMLESS	5732	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	10	•	
BRIGITTE SEAMLESS	5758	1-PC	•	•	•	•			10	•	
GRETA SEAMLESS	5731	1-PC	•	•	•	•			10	•	
INGRID SEAMLESS	5788	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	10	•	•
JAYNE SEAMLESS	5768	1-PC	•	•	•	•			10	•	
LANA DUO 3260	5752	2-PC	•	•			•	•	10	•	
LANA DUO 3466	5754	2-PC	•	•		•		•	10	•	
LANA SEAMLESS	5729	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	10	•	
LANA PETITE SEAMLESS	5728	1-PC	•	•	•	•		•	10	•	

Standard Features:

ADJUSTABLE LEGS:

Concealed leveling legs can be easily adjusted to level the bathtub. There is no need to set the tub in a bed of mortar; simply level it and set in place with silicone.

DRAIN KIT:

The waste and overflow is a standard feature of the freestanding bathtub in choice of white, chrome, brass, brushed nickel or oil rubbed bronze finishes. Most models include the linear overflow except the Ingrid, which has a round overflow. The drain finish must be specified upon ordering.

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW:

The waste and overflow are integrated which eliminates the frustration of hard-to-reach drain connections.

CENTER DRAINS:

All the freestanding bathtubs have center drains for one- or two-person bathing comfort.

FLAT DECK:

The Ava, Ingrid, Lana and Lana Petite have a flat deck, giving you the option to mount the faucet on the deck or choose a wall or floor-mounted faucet.

TEN-YEAR WARRANTY:

Every freestanding bath from Mansfield Whitley™ Collection offers reliable performance for years to come, backed by our extensive ten-year warranty.

IAPMO CERTIFIED:

All freestanding baths are 100% IAPMO-approved and certified.





AVA™ DUO
5743
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



NEW Ava™ Duo 3260



60" x 32" x 25-1/4"
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Ava™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- End drain for one-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Fits perfectly into an alcove
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



BATHWARE
— WHITLEY —

FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5743	Ava™ Duo 3260 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 28"	\$ 2,350.00	Add \$240.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



AVA™ DUO
5746
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



NEW Ava™ Duo 3570

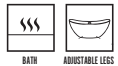


70" x 35" x 26-1/2"
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Ava™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



BATHWARE
— WHITLEY —

FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5746	Ava™ Duo 3570 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	130	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 2,500.00	Add \$240.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDFK1330	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)
LDFK1335	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDFK1336	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDFK1337	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDFK1338	Linear DFK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)



AVA™ SEAMLESS

5732

1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



Ava™ Seamless 5732

69" x 36" x 28"
Water Capacity: 45 gal.



Picturesque Ava™ exudes contemporary elegance as the focal point of any bathroom.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes
(specify when ordering)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



BATHWARE
- WHITLEY -

FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5732	Ava™ Seamless 5732 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	69" x 36" x 28"	140	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 2,266.00

Standard Colors: White

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



BRIGITTE™ SEAMLESS
5758
1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



Brigitte™ Seamless 5758

71" x 34" x 24"
Water Capacity: 80 gal.



With an extra-large bathing well for deep soaking, Brigitte™ is timeless with old world charm.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5758	Brigitte™ Seamless 5758 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	71" x 34" x 24"	180	72" x 36" x 26"	\$ 2,781.00

Standard Colors: **White**

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



GRETA™ SEAMLESS

5731

1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



Greta™ Seamless 5731

67" x 30" x 23"
Water Capacity: 50 gal.



The inviting simplicity of Greta™ creates an alluring masterpiece for the bathroom.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes
(specify when ordering)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



BATHWARE
- WHITLEY -

FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5731	Greta™ Seamless 5731 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	67" x 30" x 23"	140	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,575.00

Standard Colors: White

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



INGRID™ SEAMLESS
5788
1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



Ingrid™ Seamless 5788

67" x 32" x 23"
Water Capacity: 40 gal.



Charming Ingrid™, with dual armrests, is captivating and romantic as the bathroom centerpiece.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Unique armrests in both lounge areas for bather's comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5788	Ingrid™ Seamless 5788 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	67" x 32" x 23"	130	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,369.00

Standard Colors: **White**

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
RFSB1330	Round FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
RFSB1335	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
RFSB1336	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
RFSB1337	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
RFSB1338	Round FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



JAYNE™ SEAMLESS

5768

1-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



Jayne™ Seamless 5768

67" x 30" x 23"
Water Capacity: 55 gal.



With gently curved backrests and overall elegance, the charismatic Jayne™ is sure to be legendary.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes
(specify when ordering)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



BATHWARE
- WHITLEY -

FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5768	Jayne™ Seamless 5768 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	67" x 30" x 23"	140	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,163.00

Standard Colors: White

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



LANA™ DUO
5752
2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB



NEW Lana™ Duo 3260



60" x 32" x 21-1/4"
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Lana™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- End drain for one-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Fits perfectly into an alcove
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes *(specify when ordering)*
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5752	Lana™ Duo 3260 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 26"	\$ 2,350.00	Add \$240.00

Standard Colors: White Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering)
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	\$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)



LANA™ DUO

5754

2-PC FREESTANDING BATHTUB

**NEW Lana™ Duo 3466**

66" x 34" x 21-1/4"
Water Capacity: 52 gal.



The Lana™ Duo freestanding bathtubs are designed to make the install easier with two pieces.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Center drain for two-person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes
(specify when ordering)
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White — Premium color upgrade available on exterior skirt only



BATHWARE
 — WHITLEY —

FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price	
					Standard	Premium
5754	Lana™ Duo 3466 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	130	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 2,500.00	Add \$240.00

Standard Colors: White **Premium Colors:** Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LDK1330	Linear DK Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LDK1335	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LDK1336	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brass	
LDK1337	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LDK1338	Linear DK Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



LANA™
5729
FREESTANDING BATHTUB



Lana™ Seamless 5729 & **NEW** Lana™ Petite Seamless 5728

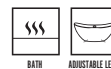
67" x 30" x 23"
Water Capacity: 55 gal.

59" x 29-1/2" x 23"
Water Capacity: 50 gal.



Lana™ is classic and unique in that it is designed to be installed next to the wall, making it easy to use a wall-mounted faucet. Its petite version also fits perfectly into an alcove.

- High-gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic construction with fiberglass reinforcement for strength and rigidity
- Centered drain for two person comfort
- Flat deck for mounting the faucet or opt for a wall- or floor-mounted faucet
- Easy-to-use tip-toe drain included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Integrated waste and overflow eliminates the hassle of hard-to-reach drain connections
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Available in White



FREESTANDING BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5728	Lana™ Petite Seamless 5728 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	59" x 29-1/2" x 23"	150	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,215.00
5729	Lana™ Seamless 5729 Whitley™ Freestanding Bathtub	67" x 30" x 23"	165	68" x 32" x 25"	\$ 2,266.00

Standard Colors: **White**

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
LFSB1330	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, White	No Charge (must specify upon ordering) \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)
LFSB1335	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LFSB1336	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brass	
LFSB1337	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LFSB1338	Linear FSB Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



BATHWARE

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Relax in a luxurious bath, rich with features and options perfectly designed to match your décor and budget.

Mansfield® handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic that is reinforced with fiberglass. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Swirl-Way® bathware is made in the USA.

HANDCRAFTED PERFECTION

For the selective bather, we take luxurious bathing to a higher level with the Swirl-Way® Luxury Series. Custom-molded armrests and backrests cradle you for relaxing comfort. Take it up a notch with a hydromassage from one of our various jetted systems. For specific aches and pains, the whirlpool bath jets can be directed to massage a particular area. For a broader massage, an air massage bath creates huge therapeutic bubbles throughout the bathing well. Want both? Choose the combination and run each system independently or simultaneously. For gentle exfoliation, choose the MicroDerm™. Rest assured, Mansfield® has the right bath product for you.

Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub for a remodeling project or the ultimate in relaxation with our exclusive MicroDerm™ therapeutic system, we have you covered. We even offer baths with more than one experience, so you can bathe precisely the way you want.

CHOOSE FROM FIVE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS:

BATHTUB — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

WHIRLPOOL BATH — Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow. Choose to build your own or select the feature rich Comfort Package.

AIR MASSAGE BATH — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MASSAGE BATH — Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together. The Combination Bath comes standard with the Comfort Package upgrades, except features a single speed induction pump.

MICRODERM™ THERAPEUTIC BATH — Combine the relaxing elements of bathing with therapeutic benefits that rejuvenate the skin. The MicroDerm™ system quietly immerses you in millions of oxygen-rich microbubbles that clean, exfoliate, soften and rejuvenate your skin, leaving it feeling relaxed and refreshed.

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the Swirl-Way Features and Options Reference Chart on the next page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 184.

Your Choice of Features

Mansfield offers great features and options to fit your individual needs: the Hydro-V Backjet System, fully adjustable whirlpool jets, air injectors with check valves, inline heaters, low profile deck and induction pumps, chromatherapy light system and variable speed pump, just to name a few.

The Hydro-V™ Backjet System features

six or eight jets strategically placed to provide the ultimate therapy for your back. Four to six jets target the shoulder blades, upper and middle back muscles while the bottom two jets give your lower back an invigorating wave of direct hydrotherapy. The volume of each jet is individually adjustable, allowing you to customize the massage to your preference by turning the jet ring clockwise or counter-clockwise to increase or decrease the amount of flow.



The Swirl-Way® body jet allows you to adjust both direction and flow of powerful, soothing water. Simply turn the jet ring clockwise or counter-clockwise to increase or decrease the amount of flow. You can even move the jet nozzle to pinpoint an area of your body designated for a custom massage.



All Mansfield® Swirl-Way® bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Available Systems, Features & Options Reference Chart

<div><div></div> = Bath System Available</div> <div><div></div> = Optional Feature or Upgrade, must specify when ordering</div> <div><div></div> = Feature Included Standard</div>	OVAL								RECTANGULAR										CORNER																										
	Ava Drop-In	Avalon	Elba OV	Enso	Essence	Hampton OV	Heathrow OV	Waverly	Barrett Alcove	Barrett	Baywood	Brentwood	Brighton	Camden	Elba R	Hampton R	Heathrow R	Lana Drop-In	Savannah	Ambria	Bristol Bay	Castile	Covington C																						
BATH SYSTEMS AVAILABLE																							Choose the bath system to meet your needs																						
Bathtub																																													
Whirlpool Bath																																													
Air Massage Bath																																													
MicroDerm™ Therapeutic Bath																																													
Combination Whirlpool & Air Bath																																													
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Common																							Available on all bathing systems																						
Premium Color																																													
Low Profile Deck - 5/8"																																													
Cable Drain																																													
Tip Toe Drain																																													
Linear Overflow Drain																																													
Factory Installed Nailing Flange																																													
Nailing Flange Kit (field installed)																																													
Integrated flange, apron & access panels																																													
Decorative Handles																																													
Removable Apron																																													
Pillow																																													
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Bathtubs																							Available on bathtubs only																						
Constant Heat																																													
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Air Massage Baths																							Available on air massage baths only																						
Automatic Purge and Dry Cycle																																													
Variable Speed Blower																																													
Multi-function Electronic Keypad																																													
Chromatherapy System																																													
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Whirlpool & Combination Baths																							Available on whirlpools & combinations only. Features & Options do not vary by model																						
	WHIRLPOOL BATHS – choose from two luxurious feature packages												COMBINATION BATHS																																
	Essentials Package						Comfort Package						Comfort Package – Standard																																
Hydro-V Backjet System	Included						Included						Included																																
Fully Adjustable Jets (in both direction & flow)	Included						Included						Included																																
Factory Installed Inline Heater	Upgrade Option						Included						Included																																
Metal Finish Trim Upgrade	Upgrade Option						Included						Included																																
Chromatherapy System	Upgrade Option						Included						Included																																
Single Speed Induction Pump	Included						N/A						Included																																
Variable Speed Induction Pump	Upgrade Option						Included						N/A																																
Electronic Keypad	Single-Function						Mutliple-Function						Mutliple-Function																																

*Brentwood 3260 not available as a Combination Bath

60" x 60" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 85 gal.

This roomy corner model offers dual backjets and integrated armrests that cradle the bather in delight.

- Installation: Drop-in or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean Acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two person comfort



AMBRIA™
5539
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5539	Ambria™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	155	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	\$ 1,638.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50395	Ambria™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	135	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
503951	Ambria™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	135	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5339	Ambria™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 60" x 21-1/4"	135	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit (common option)	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required (common option)	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

NEW Ava™ Drop-In 3260



60" x 32" x 25-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal.



The Ava Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Ava. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck

AVA™ DROP-IN

5543

SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5543	Ava™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,373.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50435	Ava™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,400.00
504351	Ava™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,080.00
5343	Ava™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 32" x 25-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,620.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	No Charge \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

NEW Ava™ Drop-In 3570



70" x 35" x 26-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 44 gal. Max: 57 gal.



The Ava Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Ava. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck

AVA™ DROP-IN

5546

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5546	Ava™ Drop-In 3570 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	160	72" x 38" x 29"	\$ 1,471.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50465	Ava™ Drop-In 3570 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	160	72" x 38" x 29"	Add \$ 1,400.00
504651	Ava™ Drop-In 3570 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	160	72" x 38" x 29"	Add \$ 3,080.00
5346	Ava™ Drop-In 3570 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	70" x 35" x 26-1/2"	160	72" x 38" x 29"	Add \$ 1,620.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
LDFK-	Linear DFK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	No Charge \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Avalon™



71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Oval model with its uniquely engineered design and contoured back and arm supports, gives the bather an unrivaled, relaxing bathing experience.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one person comfort


AVALON™
5581
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB


SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5581	Avalon™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	110	75-1/2" x 46-3/8" x 30-1/4"	\$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50815	Avalon™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	152	75-1/2" x 46-3/8" x 30-1/4"	Add \$ 1,421.00
508151	Avalon™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	152	75-1/2" x 46-3/8" x 30-1/4"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5381	Avalon™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	180	75-1/2" x 46-3/8" x 30-1/4"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5281	Avalon™ Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	155	75-1/2" x 46-3/8" x 30-1/4"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5481	Avalon™ Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	71-3/4" x 40-1/2" x 29"	180	75-1/2" x 46-3/8" x 30-1/4"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Barrett™ 3666

WARM & INVITING



66" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 70 gal.

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



BARRETT™ 3666
5508
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5508	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Standard \$ 1,464.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50085	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
500851	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5308	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5208	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5408	Barrett™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Barrett™ 3672

WARM & INVITING



72" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and arm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



BARRETT™ 3672

5510

SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5510	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 36" x 24"	150	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Standard \$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50105	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
501051	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5310	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5210	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5410	Barrett™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Barrett™ 4266

WARM & INVITING



66" x 42" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



BARRETT™ 4266

5522

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5522	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 42" x 24"	145	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Standard \$ 1,522.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50225	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
502251	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5322	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5222	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5422	Barrett™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	66" x 42" x 24"	165	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Barrett™ 4272

WARM & INVITING



72" x 42" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal.

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and arm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



BARRETT™ 4272

5518

SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5518	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 42" x 24"	160	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 30"	Standard \$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50185	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 30"	Add \$ 1,421.00
501851	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 30"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5318	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 30"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5218	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 30"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5418	Barrett™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	72" x 42" x 24"	180	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 30"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Barrett™ Alcove

WARM & INVITING



60" x 32" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 57 gal.

This bathtub is designed with an inviting and warm look to complete the classic style of the Barrett collection.

- Installation: Alcove
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with removable access panel
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available



BARRETT™ ALCOVE
5524
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5524R	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Bathtub, Right-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	125	66" x 38" x 27"	\$ 1,464.00
5524L	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Bathtub, Left-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	125	66" x 38" x 27"	\$ 1,464.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5024R5	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials, Right-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	160	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 1,421.00
5024L5	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials, Left-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	160	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 1,421.00
5024R51	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort, Right-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	160	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5024L51	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort, Left-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	160	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5324R	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Air Massage, Right-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	175	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5324L	Barrett™ Alcove Swirl-Way® Air Massage, Left-Hand	60" x 32" x 21-1/2"	175	66" x 38" x 27"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Baywood™ 5.0



60" x 36" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 60 gal.

Drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



BAYWOOD™ 5.0

5502

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5502	Baywood™ 5.0 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	120	65-1/2" x 41-1/7" x 25-1/4"	Standard \$ 1,433.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50025	Baywood™ 5.0 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/7" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 1,421.00
500251	Baywood™ 5.0 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/7" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5302	Baywood™ 5.0 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/7" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5202	Baywood™ 5.0 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/7" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5402	Baywood™ 5.0 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	60" x 36" x 19-3/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/7" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7002	Removable Apron — Baywood 5.0	Add \$ 499.00
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Baywood™ 5.5



66" x 36" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 48 gal. Max: 58 gal.

Drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



BAYWOOD™ 5.5

5528

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5528	Baywood™ 5.5 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	120	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 23-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,464.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50285	Baywood™ 5.5 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	165	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
502851	Baywood™ 5.5 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	165	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5328	Baywood™ 5.5 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	165	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5228	Baywood™ 5.5 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	165	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5428	Baywood™ 5.5 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	66" x 36" x 19-3/4"	165	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7028	Removable Apron — Baywood 5.5	Add \$ 508.00
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Baywood™ 6.0



72" x 36" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 48 gal. Max: 60 gal.

A dramatic, six-foot, drop-in rectangular model with spacious bathing well, back jets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



BAYWOOD™ 6.0

5504

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5504	Baywood™ 6.0 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	160	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50045	Baywood™ 6.0 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	180	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
500451	Baywood™ 6.0 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	180	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5304	Baywood™ 6.0 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	180	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5204	Baywood™ 6.0 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	180	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5404	Baywood™ 6.0 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	72" x 36" x 19-3/4"	180	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7004	Removable Apron — Baywood 6.0	Add \$ 519.00
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Brentwood® 3260

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



60" x 32" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 3260

5567
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5567	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,394.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50675	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
506751	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5367	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5267	Brentwood® 3260 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Brentwood® 3660

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



60" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 56 gal. Max: 66 gal.

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



BRENTWOOD® 3660

5518

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5569	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	150	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,433.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50695	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
506951	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5369	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5269	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5469	Brentwood® 3660 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Brentwood® 3666

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



66" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 75 gal.

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



BRENTWOOD® 3666
5573
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5573	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	155	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,464.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50735	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
507351	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5373	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5273	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5473	Brentwood® 3666 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	66" x 36" x 22-1/2"	165	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Brentwood® 3672

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



72" x 36" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



BRENTWOOD® 3672

5574

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5574	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50745	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
507451	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5374	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5274	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5474	Brentwood® 3672 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	72" x 36" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Brentwood® 4272

ELEGANT & TRADITIONAL



72" x 42" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 88 gal. Max: 99 gal.

Round out your bathroom suite with the addition of the elegant and traditional design the Brentwood collection has to offer.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available

BRENTWOOD® 4272

5575

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5575	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	165	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	\$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50755	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
507551	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5375	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5275	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00
5475	Brentwood® 4272 Swirl-Way® Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage	72" x 42" x 22-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 44" x 24"	Add \$ 3,705.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
LIN-	Linear Overflow Drain (for Barrett or Brentwood) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Brighton™



72" x 48" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal.

Drop-in, two-person model with distinct accents featuring a deck wide enough for faucets.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



BRIGHTON™
5540
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5540	Brighton™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 48" x 24"	155	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,708.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50405	Brighton™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 48" x 24"	185	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
504051	Brighton™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 48" x 24"	185	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5340	Brighton™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 48" x 24"	185	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

60" x 60" x 22"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 92 gal.

Gentle curves flow across two contoured bathing wells, a two-person corner model that fits any bathroom décor.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



BRISTOL BAY™
5545
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5545	Bristol Bay™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 60" x 22"	165	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,638.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50455	Bristol Bay™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 60" x 22"	185	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
504551	Bristol Bay™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 60" x 22"	185	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5345	Bristol Bay™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 60" x 22"	185	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5245	Bristol Bay™ Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	60" x 60" x 22"	185	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Camden™



59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Drop-in, rectangular model featuring back jets.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



CAMDEN™

5553

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5553	Camden™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,394.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50535	Camden™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
505351	Camden™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	170	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5353	Camden™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	170	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5253	Camden™ Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	59-1/2" x 32" x 21-1/2"	170	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7053	Removable Apron—Camden	Add \$ 499.00
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

66" x 66" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 100 gal.

A total new dimension in a two-person corner model with its spa-like features and size. A unique, contoured design provides three separate seating areas.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



CASTILLE™
5589
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5589	Castille™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	150	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,698.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50895	Castille™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
508951	Castille™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5389	Castille™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 36" x 22-1/2"	160	65-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Corner Unit	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Covington™ C



60" x 60" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 55 gal. Max: 70 gal.

This corner model features a large bathing well and a raised contoured seating area.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Corner model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



COVINGTON™ C
5562
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5562	Covington™ C Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 60" x 23"	140	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,638.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50625	Covington™ C Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 60" x 23"	175	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
506251	Covington™ C Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 60" x 23"	175	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5362	Covington™ C Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 60" x 23"	175	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5262	Covington™ C Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	60" x 60" x 23"	175	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Elba™ OV



59-1/2" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 70 gal.

This oval model adds versatility to any bathroom with a flat deck, allowing for undermounting or a simple drop-in installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



ELBA™ OV

5585

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5585	Elba™ OV Swirl-Way® Bathtub	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	110	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50855	Elba™ OV Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
508551	Elba™ OV Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5385	Elba™ OV Swirl-Way® Air Massage	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Elba™ R



59-1/2" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 75 gal.

This rectangular model adds versatility to any bathroom with a flat deck for placing toiletries. Also, the deck provides plenty of room for mounting faucets.

- Installation: Drop-In, Alcove or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



ELBA™ R

5584

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5584	Elba™ R Swirl-Way® Bathtub	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	135	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50845	Elba™ R Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
508451	Elba™ R Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5384	Elba™ R Swirl-Way® Air Massage	59-1/2" x 42" x 23"	155	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Enso® 4266

MODERN & HARMONIOUS



66" x 42" x 22-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 37 gal. Max: 57 gal.



Smooth, sleek lines are a constant throughout every piece of the Enso® collection. Complete your zen-style bathroom with the addition of an Enso bathtub.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- Clean, organic lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

ENSO®
5594
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5594	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	150	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,522.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50945	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	175	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
509451	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	175	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5394	Enso® 4266 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 42" x 22-1/4"	175	71-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Enso® 4272

MODERN & HARMONIOUS



72" x 42" x 22-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 62 gal.



Smooth, sleek lines are a constant throughout every piece of the Enso® collection. Complete your zen-style bathroom with the addition of an Enso bathtub.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- Clean, organic lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort
- Coordinating toilet and lavatories available

ENSO®

5595

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5595	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	140	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,580.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50955	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	180	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
509551	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	180	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5395	Enso® 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 42" x 22-1/4"	180	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Essence™ 3666



66" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 70 gal. Max: 85 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 3666

5527

SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5527	Essence™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 36" x 24"	145	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 1,464.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50275	Essence™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
502751	Essence™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5327	Essence™ 3666 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5227	Essence™ 3666 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	66" x 36" x 24"	170	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Essence™ 3672



71-1/2" x 36" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 65 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 3672

5530

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5530	Essence™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	150	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50305	Essence™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
503051	Essence™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5330	Essence™ 3672 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5230	Essence™ 3672 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	71-1/2" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
- SWIRL-WAY -

Essence™ 4260



60" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 75 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 4260

5531
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5531	Essence™ 4260 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	140	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Standard \$ 1,493.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50315	Essence™ 4260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	170	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
503151	Essence™ 4260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	170	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5331	Essence™ 4260 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	170	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5231	Essence™ 4260 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	60" x 41-1/2" x 24"	170	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Essence™ 4266



66" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 75 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 4266

5533

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5533	Essence™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	155	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Standard \$ 1,522.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50335	Essence™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	175	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
503351	Essence™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	175	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5333	Essence™ 4266 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	175	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5233	Essence™ 4266 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	66" x 41-1/2" x 24"	175	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
- SWIRL-WAY -

Essence™ 4272



71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 70 gal. Max: 95 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with dual back jets, deck space and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



ESSENCE™ 4272

5535

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5535	Essence™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	160	77-1/2" x 44-1/4" x 26"	Standard \$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50355	Essence™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 44-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
503551	Essence™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 44-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5335	Essence™ 4272 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 44-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5235	Essence™ 4272 Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	71-1/2" x 41-1/2" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 44-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Hampton™ OV



68" x 42" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Unique oval model with a deep bathing well provides further choices in bathroom design.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



HAMPTON™ OV
5578
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5578	Hampton™ OV Swirl-Way® Bathtub	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	160	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 25"	Standard \$ 1,522.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50785	Hampton™ OV Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	180	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 25"	Add \$ 1,421.00
507851	Hampton™ OV Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	180	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 25"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5378	Hampton™ OV Swirl-Way® Air Massage	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	180	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 25"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5278	Hampton™ OV Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	68" x 42" x 23-1/2"	180	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 25"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Hampton™ R



72" x 42" x 23-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Unique rectangular model with a deep bathing well, backjets and integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes one pillow
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Two decorative handles
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



HAMPTON™ R

5572

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5572	Hampton™ R Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	155	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50725	Hampton™ R Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
507251	Hampton™ R Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5372	Hampton™ R Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5272	Hampton™ R Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 42" x 23-1/2"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

Heathrow™ OV



72" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 72 gal.

Subtle lines and distinct accents highlight this two-person model with dual back jets, a showcase in any bathroom setting.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



HEATHROW™ OV

5577

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5577	Heathrow™ OV Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23"	155	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	\$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50775	Heathrow™ OV Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,421.00
507751	Heathrow™ OV Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5377	Heathrow™ OV Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5277	Heathrow™ OV Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 26"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
- SWIRL-WAY -

Heathrow™ R



72" x 42" x 23"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 72 gal.

Drop-in, two-person model with backjets, integrated armrests for both bathers.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



HEATHROW™ R

5558

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5558	Heathrow™ R Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 42" x 23"	155	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,601.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50585	Heathrow™ R Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,421.00
505851	Heathrow™ R Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5358	Heathrow™ R Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,644.00
5258	Heathrow™ R Swirl-Way® MicroDerm™	72" x 42" x 23"	175	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,837.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

NEW Lana™ Drop-In 3260**60" x 32" x 21-1/4"****Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 54 gal.**

The Lana Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Lana. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck

**LANA™ DROP-IN 3260****5552****SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB****SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB**

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5552	Lana™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,373.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50525	Lana™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,400.00
505251	Lana™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 3,080.00
5352	Lana™ Drop-In 3260 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	60" x 32" x 21-1/4"	150	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 1,620.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White—1330 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	No Charge \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

NEW Lana™ Drop-In 3466



66" x 34" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 47 gal. Max: 60 gal.

The Lana Drop-In bathtubs from Mansfield bring style and convenience to the comfort of your own home. Tackle your next bathroom renovation with confidence when you choose to style up with Lana. You'll have options to choose from and security in knowing that what you end up with is nothing but the best.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Linear waste and overflow included in choice of White, Chrome, Brass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze finishes (*specify when ordering*)
- Spacious bathing well
- Spacious area to mount the faucet on the deck

LANA™ DROP-IN 3466

5554

SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
5554	Lana™ Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way® Bathtub	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,471.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50545	Lana™ Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,400.00
505451	Lana™ Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 3,080.00
5354	Lana™ Drop-In 3466 Swirl-Way® Air Massage	66" x 34" x 21-1/4"	160	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 1,620.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK — Black BKHK — British Khaki IGRY — Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
LDK-	Linear DK Overflow Drain (must specify on order) White — 1330 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	No Charge \$ 156.00 (when ordered separately)

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (one included)	Add \$ 60.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

Savannah™



72" x 48" x 24"

Water Capacity Min: 80 gal. Max: 95 gal.

A large two-person rectangular model featuring a deep bathing well with four seating areas, backjets and footjets.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Includes two pillows
- Rectangular model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



SAVANNAH™
5551
SWIRL-WAY® BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
5551	Savannah™ Swirl-Way® Bathtub	72" x 48" x 24"	160	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,708.00

SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
50515	Savannah™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 48" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Add \$ 1,421.00
505151	Savannah™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 48" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Add \$ 3,126.00
5351	Savannah™ Swirl-Way® Air Massage	72" x 48" x 24"	180	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Add \$ 1,644.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Standard Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
CHS151	Constant Heat System (for Bathtub)	Add \$ 557.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Standard Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— SWIRL-WAY —

70" x 47" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 75 gal.

Bring clean, rich lines to your bathroom as you complete your Waverly™ collection with the addition of the Waverly whirlpool.

- Installation: Drop-In
- Simple style, clean lines
- Includes two pillows
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Coordinating toilets and lavatories available



WAVERLY™
5017
SWIRL-WAY™ BATHTUB



SWIRL-WAY HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
50175	Waverly™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Essentials	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 3,086.00
501751	Waverly™ Swirl-Way® Whirlpool Comfort	72" x 36" x 24"	175	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 26"	\$ 4,756.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
VSC100	Variable Speed Control and Pump (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 600.00
SWA500	Chromatherapy Mood Light System (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 380.00
SWP151	Inline Heater (for Whirlpool Essentials)	Add \$ 557.00
SWTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade (for Whirlpool Essentials; no charge for Comfort Package and Combinations; must specify on order) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PREM-	Premium Acrylic Colors (common option) BLK—Black BKHK—British Khaki IGRY—Ice Gray	Add \$ 240.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone Premium Colors: Black • British Khaki • Ice Gray



BATHWARE

PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES

PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Find the style and bathing experience you want from American-made, Mansfield® bathware.

Mansfield handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Pro-Fit® bathware is made in the USA.

QUALITY BUILT RIGHT IN

For outstanding quality and proven value, architects, builders and contractors choose Mansfield®. Our builder series of bathtubs, whirlpools and air massage baths offer universal style, simple installation and reliable performance.

Your Choice of Experiences

Whether you're looking for a simple soaking tub for a remodeling project or an adjustable relief experience for your new construction, we have you covered. We even offer variations in size and shape to deliver the exact configuration to meet your job site.

CHOOSE FROM THREE HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEMS:

BATHTUB — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

WHIRLPOOL BATH — Focus relief to your aching muscles with six fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow.

AIR MASSAGE BATH — Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.

Your Choice of Features

Mansfield offers great features and options to fit your individual needs: fully adjustable whirlpool jets, easy installation, metal finish trim upgrade, low profile deck and factory installed inline heater, just to name a few.

Easy installation is possible with an integrated flange and apron. The apron features optional removable access panels for easy access to whirlpool pump, blower or interior parts.

Nailing flange options are available as well. Whether installation occurs in the factory or on the jobsite, trust that both are code-approved and provide a watertight seal. To have the nailing flange installed in the factory, simply specify where it's needed. If installing on-site a kit will be provided that includes the appropriate flange material, tape and instructions.

Reliable easy-to-use operation with a simple On/Off power switch.

Match any décor with a finish trim upgrade. Finish options include Chrome, Everbrass, Brushed Nickel or Oil Rubbed Bronze and are included on the jets, intake and air controls.

Tip Toe or Cable Drains in choice of finishes provide fast and easy draining.

Low profile 5/8" deck trims the deck of the tub to 5/8" allowing it to be mounted flush to the surrounding tile.

For more information and a full list of available features and options, see the Pro-Fit Features and Options Reference Chart on the next page as well as the Parts and Accessories section on page 186.



All Mansfield® Pro-Fit® bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Available Systems, Features & Options Reference Chart

<div><div><div></div></div><div>= Bath System Available</div></div> <div><div></div><div>= Optional Feature or Upgrade, must specify when ordering</div></div> <div><div></div><div>= Feature Included Standard</div></div>	OVAL						RECTANGULAR						TFS						CORNER																														
	3660 OV	3666 OV	3672 OV	4260 OV	4268 OV CD	4268 OV ED	3260	3660	3666	3672	4260	4272	4872	3060TFS NCA	3260TFS	3260TFS NCA	3266TFS	3660TFS	3666TFS	3672TFS	4260TFS	4272TFS	6060	6060 DL																									
BATH SYSTEMS AVAILABLE																									Choose the bath system to meet your needs																								
Bathtub																																																	
Whirlpool Bath																																																	
Air Massage Bath																																																	
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Common																									Available on all bathing systems																								
Low Profile Deck - 5/8"																																																	
Cable Drain																																																	
Tip Toe Drain																																																	
Factory Installed Nailing Flange																																																	
Nailing Flange Kit (field installed)																																																	
Integrated Flange & Apron																																																	
Access Panel on Integrated Apron																																																	
Removable Apron																																																	
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Whirlpool Baths																									Available on whirlpool baths only																								
Fully Adjustable Jets (in both direction & flow)																																																	
Simple On/Off Power Air Switch																																																	
Single Speed Induction Pump																																																	
Factory Installed Inline Heater																																																	
Metal Finish Trip Upgrade																																																	
FEATURES & OPTIONS – Air Massage Baths																									Available on air massage baths only																								
Simple On/Off Power Air Switch																																																	
Single Speed Blower																																																	
Metal Finish On/Off Button																																																	
Automatic Purge and Dry Cycle																																																	

3060TFS NCA



60" x 30" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 30 gal. Max: 46 gal.



Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron and flange. Simple bathing well, no contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels

3060TFS NCA
6607
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6606	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 961.00
6607	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 961.00
6606A	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,213.00
6607A	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,213.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6106	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 512.00
6107	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 512.00
6106A	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 512.00
6107A	3060TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 30" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 512.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3260



59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 42 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort



3260

6553

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6553	3260 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"	114	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 776.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6053	3260 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"	134	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 525.00
6453	3260 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	59-3/4" x 32" x 19-1/4"	134	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 968.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7253	Removable Apron—3260	Add \$ 499.00
SWA100	Additional Pillow (two included)	Add \$ 60.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

3260TFS

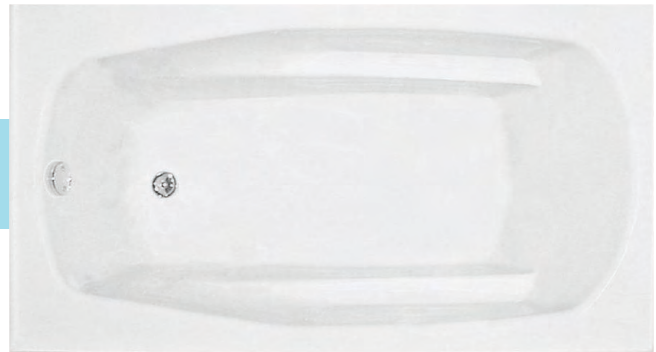


59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 42 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels



3260TFS

6653

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6653	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 992.00
6654	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 992.00
6653A	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,246.00
6654A	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,246.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6153	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 499.00
6154	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 499.00
6153A	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 511.00
6154A	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 511.00
64153	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Left-Hand	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 958.00
64154	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Right-Hand	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 958.00
64153A	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Left-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 956.00
64154A	3260TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Right-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-1/2"	129	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 956.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3260TFS NCA



60" x 32" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 30 gal. Max: 46 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated apron and flange. Simple bathing well, no contoured armrests. Replaces standard bathtubs. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels



3260TFS NCA
6651
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6651	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 976.00
6652	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 976.00
6651A	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,229.00
6652A	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	110	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 1,229.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6151	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 512.00
6152	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 512.00
6151A	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 514.00
6152A	3260TFS NCA Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 32" x 19-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	Add \$ 514.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
- PRO-FIT -

NEW 3266TFS



66" x 32" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 40 gal. Max: 60 gal.



Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels

3266TFS

6656

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6656	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	66" x 32" x 20"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,054.00
6657	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	66" x 32" x 20"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,054.00
6656A	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 32" x 20"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,306.00
6657A	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 32" x 20"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,306.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6156	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 500.00
6157	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 500.00
6156A	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 500.00
6157A	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 500.00
6456	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Left-Hand	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 944.00
6457	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Right-Hand	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 944.00
6456A	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Left-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 944.00
6457A	3266TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Right-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 32" x 20"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 944.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3660



59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort



3660

6518

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6518	3660 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	120	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	\$ 846.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6018	3660 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 515.00
6418	3660 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	59-3/4" x 35-3/4" x 21-1/4"	140	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 957.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade: Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage): Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7218	Removable Apron—3660	Add \$ 499.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

3660 OV



60" x 36" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 36 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Designed for one-person comfort



3660 OV
6517
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6517	3660 OV Pro-Fit® Bathtub	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	120	65-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 25-1/4"	\$ 846.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6017	3660 OV Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	138	65-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 515.00
6417	3660 OV Pro-Fit® Air Massage	60" x 36" x 21-1/4"	138	65-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 957.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3660TFS



60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels



3660TFS

6619

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6618	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	116	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	\$ 1,054.00
6619	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	116	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	\$ 1,054.00
6618A	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	116	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	\$ 1,306.00
6619A	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	116	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	\$ 1,306.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6118	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 500.00
6119	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 500.00
6118A	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 500.00
6119A	3660TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	60" x 35-3/4" x 21-3/4"	130	65-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 25-1/4"	Add \$ 500.00

ACCESSORIES

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

NEW 3666



66" x 36" x 20-1/2"

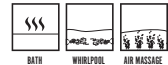
Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 45 gal.

Rectangular bathtub with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort



3666
6523
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6523	3666 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Standard \$ 882.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6023	3666 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	140	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 512.00
6423	3666 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	66" x 36" x 20-1/2"	140	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 954.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3666 OV



66" x 36" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 43 gal. Max: 65 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Designed for one-person comfort



3666 OV

6520

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6520	3666 OV Pro-Fit® Bathtub	66" x 36" x 20"	124	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 882.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6020	3666 OV Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	66" x 36" x 20"	144	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 512.00
6420	3666 OV Pro-Fit® Air Massage	66" x 36" x 20"	144	71-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 954.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

NEW 3666TFS



66" x 36" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 35 gal. Max: 80 gal.



Rectangular alcove with integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels

3666TFS
6658
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6658	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,101.00
6659	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,101.00
6658A	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,353.00
6659A	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,353.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6158	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 501.00
6159	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 501.00
6158A	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 500.00
6159A	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 500.00
6458	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Left-Hand	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 945.00
6459	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Right-Hand	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 945.00
6458A	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Left-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 944.00
6459A	3666TFS Pro-Fit® Air Massage, Right-Hand, Access Panel	66" x 36" x 21-1/2"	135	71-1/2" x 38-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 944.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3672



71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 27 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Rectangle drop-in model with integrated contoured armrests.



- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort

3672

6521

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6521	3672 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	134	77-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 24"	\$ 918.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6021	3672 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	154	77-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 509.00
6421	3672 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	71-1/2" x 35-1/2" x 20"	154	77-1/2" x 42-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 951.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7221	Removable Apron—3672	Add \$ 519.00
SWAPOO	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

3672 OV



72" x 36" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 77 gal.

Oval bathtub with clean lines and two backjets. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Alcove or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Dual back jets
- Designed for one-person comfort



3672 OV
6522
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6522	3672 OV Pro-Fit® Bathtub	72" x 36" x 20"	134	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 918.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6022	3672 OV Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	72" x 36" x 20"	154	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 509.00
6422	3672 OV Pro-Fit® Air Massage	72" x 36" x 20"	154	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 951.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

3672TFS

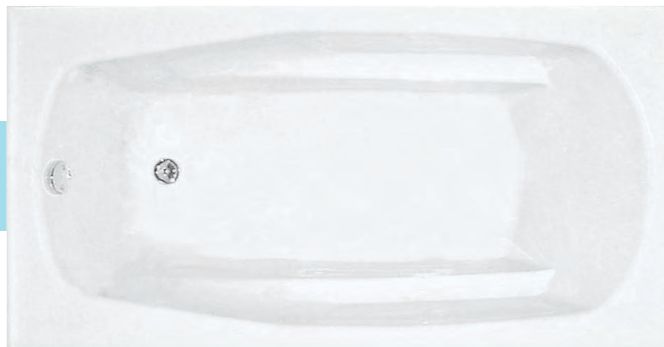


72" x 36" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 38 gal. Max: 52 gal.

Rectangular alcove with integrated flange, apron and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels



3672TFS

6623

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6622	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,206.00
6623	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,206.00
6622A	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,458.00
6623A	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	120	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,458.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6122	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	145	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 442.00
6123	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	145	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 442.00
6122A	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	145	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 440.00
6123A	3672TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	72" x 36" x 21-1/2"	145	77-1/2" x 41-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 440.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
- PRO-FIT -

4260



60" x 42" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Rectangular shaped drop-in, spacious oval bathing well with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one-person comfort



4260

6524

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6524	4260 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	128	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 977.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6024	4260 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	148	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 514.00
6424	4260 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	148	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 958.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7224	Removable Apron — 4260	Add \$ 499.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

4260 OV



60" x 42" x 20-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Drop-in, oval model with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well
- Designed for one-person comfort



4260 OV
6525
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6525	4260 OV Pro-Fit® Bathtub	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	128	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 977.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6025	4260 OV Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	148	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 514.00
6425	4260 OV Pro-Fit® Air Massage	60" x 42" x 20-1/4"	148	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 958.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

4260TFS



59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 55 gal.

Rectangular alcove with oval bathing well, integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests. For alcove installation.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels



4260TFS
6624
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT® BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6624	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	121	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,255.00
6625	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	121	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,255.00
6624A	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	121	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,508.00
6625A	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	121	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,508.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6124	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	146	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 491.00
6125	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	146	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 491.00
6124A	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	146	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 476.00
6125A	4260TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	59-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/4"	146	65-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 476.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

4268 OV CD



68" x 42" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 32 gal. Max: 65 gal.

Drop-in oval with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with center drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Dual back jets
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



4268 OV CD
6528C
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6528C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit® Bathtub	68" x 42" x 19-3/4"	158	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,027.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6028C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	68" x 42" x 19-3/4"	158	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 486.00
6428C	4268 OV CD Pro-Fit® Air Massage	68" x 42" x 19-3/4"	158	74-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 929.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Standard Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

4268 OV ED



68" x 42" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 59 gal. Max: 74 gal.

Drop-in oval model with integrated armrests. Flat deck for minimalistic design, drop-in or undermount installation.

- Installation: Drop-In or Undermount
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Oval model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



4268 OV ED
6530
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6530	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit® Bathtub	68" x 42" x 20"	138	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Standard \$ 1,027.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6030	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	68" x 42" x 20"	158	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 486.00
6430	4268 OV ED Pro-Fit® Air Massage	68" x 42" x 20"	158	73-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 929.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

4272



71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"

Water Capacity Min: 55 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular drop-in model with oval bathing well and integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort



4272

6527

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6527	4272 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	59-3/4" x 31-3/4" x 20-3/4"	110	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	\$ 1,038.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6027	4272 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"	130	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 517.00
6427	4272 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	71-1/2" x 42" x 19-3/4"	130	77-1/2" x 47-1/4" x 24"	Add \$ 918.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7227	Removable Apron—4272	Add \$ 519.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

4272TFS



71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 80 gal.

Rectangular alcove with oval bathing well, integrated apron, flange and contoured armrests.

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for one-person comfort
- Integrated tile flange and apron with optional removable access panels



4272TFS

6628

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT® BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6628	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,303.00
6629	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,303.00
6628A	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Left-Hand, Access Panel	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,555.00
6629A	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Bathtub, Right-Hand, Access Panel	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	\$ 1,555.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6128	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 492.00
6129	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 492.00
6128A	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Left-Hand, Access Panel	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 537.00
6129A	4272TFS Pro-Fit® Whirlpool, Right-Hand, Access Panel	71-3/4" x 42" x 21-1/2"	155	47-1/4" x 77-1/2" x 24"	Add \$ 537.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

4872



71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 90 gal.

Spacious two-person rectangular model with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In or Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



4872

6533

PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6533	4872 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"	150	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,060.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6033	4872 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	71-1/2" x 47-5/8" x 22-1/2"	170	77-1/2" x 53-1/4" x 26-1/2"	Standard Add \$ 560.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 394.00
SWP150L	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Left-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150R	Factory Installed Nail Flange—Right-Hand drain	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7233	Removable Apron—4872	Add \$ 519.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White—1330 Biscuit—1331 Bone—1332 Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome—1335 Everbrass—1336 Brushed Nickel—1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze—1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

6060



59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"

Water Capacity Min: 60 gal. Max: 85 gal.

Spacious two-person corner model with integrated contoured armrests.

- Installation: Drop-In
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Corner model with corner drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



6060
6539
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6539	6060 Pro-Fit® Bathtub	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	137	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,335.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6039	6060 Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	167	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 302.00
6439	6060 Pro-Fit® Air Massage	59-3/4" x 59-3/4" x 21-1/4"	167	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Add \$ 663.00

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade: Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
PFAM-	On/Off Button finish (for air massage): Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 49.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7239	Removable Apron — 6060	Add \$ 1,065.00
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option): White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option): Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

6060 DL



60" x 60" x 20"

Water Capacity Min: 42 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Spacious corner model with side-by-side soaking for two.

- Installation: Drop-In
- Clean, geometric lines
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Corner model with corner drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated dual armrests for bather's comfort
- Spacious bathing well designed for two-person comfort



6060 DL
6541
PRO-FIT® BATHTUB



PRO-FIT BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6541	6060 DL Pro-Fit® Bathtub	60" x 60" x 20"	126	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Standard \$ 1,335.00

PRO-FIT HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
6041	6060 DL Pro-Fit® Whirlpool	60" x 60" x 20"	146	65-1/2" x 65-1/2" x 25-1/2"	Standard Add \$ 302.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWP151	Inline Heater	Add \$ 557.00
PFTU-	Metal Trim Upgrade Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 394.00
SWP150C	Factory Installed Nail Flange — Corner Unit	Add \$ 177.00
SWP150S	Factory Installed Nail Flange - Special, Diagram required	Add \$ 177.00
SWPLO	Low profile 5/8" deck (common option)	Included

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14' PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00
CAB-	Cable Overflow Drain (common option) White — 1330 Biscuit — 1331 Bone — 1332 Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 156.00
TIP-	Tip Toe Overflow Drain (common option) Chrome — 1335 Everbrass — 1336 Brushed Nickel — 1337 Oil Rubbed Bronze — 1338	Add \$ 103.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

BATHWARE
— PRO-FIT —

PRO-SPEC BUILDER SERIES ACRYLIC BATHWARE

Find the style and bathing experience you want from American-made, Mansfield® bathware.

Mansfield handcrafted bathware is constructed with durable, high-gloss acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement. We use the finest long-strand fibers with high quality resins that are hand-rolled for superior strength. Each product is water tested to ensure the high quality product you expect from Mansfield. All Mansfield Pro-Spec bathware is made in the USA.

DURABLE, CONVENIENT & COMPETITIVE

For outstanding quality and proven value, architects, builders and contractors choose Mansfield®. Our Pro-Spec builder series of bathtubs offers a simple style, easy installation and reliable performance.

THE MOST POPULAR BATHING SYSTEM:

BATHTUB — Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.

Easy installation is possible with an integrated tile flange and skirt.

Pre-leveled legs for quick install action are included with every Pro-Spec model.

Smooth, front skirt provides universal design appeal.



All Mansfield® Pro-Spec bathware products are manufactured in our Henderson, Texas plant.

NEW 3060TFS**30" x 60" x 19-1/2"****Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.**

The new Pro-Spec product category of builder series bathtubs offers an alternative option for builders and contractors who require a quality product at a competitive price!

- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated tile flange and skirt
- Available in left- and right-hand drain
- Available in white



3060TFS
6604
PRO-SPEC BATHTUB

**PRO-SPEC BATHTUB**

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6605	3060TFS Pro-Spec Bathtub, Right-Hand	30" x 60" x 19-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 800.00
6604	3060TFS Pro-Spec Bathtub, Left-Hand	30" x 60" x 19-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 800.00

Standard Colors: White

NEW 3260TFS



32" x 60" x 19-1/2"

Water Capacity Min: 0 gal. Max: 60 gal.

The new Pro-Spec product category of builder series bathtubs offers an alternative option for builders and contractors who require a quality product at a competitive price!



3260TFS
6650
PRO-SPEC BATHTUB



- Installation: Alcove
- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Smooth front skirt with universal design appeal
- Rectangular model with end drain
- Pre-leveled legs for easy installation
- Integrated tile flange and skirt
- Available in left- and right-hand drain
- Available in white

PRO-SPEC BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
6650	3260TFS Pro-Spec Bathtub, Right-Hand	32" x 60" x 19-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 815.00
6649	3260TFS Pro-Spec Bathtub, Left-Hand	32" x 60" x 19-1/2"	115	65-1/2" x 37-1/2" x 23-1/2"	\$ 815.00

Standard Colors: White

BATHWARE
— PRO-SPEC —



BATHWARE

WALK-IN BATHS

Restore™ ACR

INDEPENDENCE REDEFINED



51-1/2" x 30" x 40"

Water Capacity Min: 50 gal. Max: 70 gal.

Restore™ ACR walk-in bathtub is designed to make luxurious bathing fit your needs and your life. Why should you give up a deep, comfortable soak in a warm bath just because it's not as easy to move around as it once was? Now, you don't have to!

- High gloss, easy-to-clean acrylic with fiberglass reinforcement
- Hydro-V back jet system with back and body jets
- All jets are directionally and flow adjustable
- Rectangular model
- Spacious bathing well
- Adjustable leveling legs for easy installation
- Designed for one-person comfort
- Includes cable drain in white
- One end panel and one front panel included
- Inline heater

RESTORE™ ACR

8290
BATHTUB



WALK-IN BATHTUB

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
8290	Restore™ ACR Bathtub, Right-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	210	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	\$ 6,120.00
8390	Restore™ ACR Bathtub, Left-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	210	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	\$ 6,120.00

WALK-IN HYDROTHERAPY SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	Dimensions	Approx. Ship Weight (lbs.)	Package Dimensions	List Price
					Standard
809055	Restore™ ACR Whirlpool Essentials, Right-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	235	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 800.00
819055	Restore™ ACR Whirlpool Essentials, Left-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	235	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 800.00
809050	Restore™ ACR Whirlpool Comfort, Right-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	235	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 1,479.00
819050	Restore™ ACR Whirlpool Comfort, Left-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	235	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 1,479.00
8490	Restore™ ACR Air Massage, Right-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	230	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 800.00
8590	Restore™ ACR Air Massage, Left-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	230	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 800.00
8690	Restore™ ACR Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage, Right-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	235	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 2,958.00
8790	Restore™ ACR Combination Whirlpool and Air Massage, Left-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	235	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 2,958.00
8890	Restore™ ACR MicroDerm™, Right-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	255	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 1,938.00
8990	Restore™ ACR MicroDerm™, Left-Hand	51-1/2" x 30" x 40"	255	55-1/2" x 39" x 49"	Add \$ 1,938.00

COMMON OPTIONS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
ACR-001	Extension Box	Add \$ 523.00
ACR-002	End Panel	Add \$ 523.00
ACR-151	Heated Seat and Backrest	Add \$ 627.00

ACCESSORIES

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit (field installed) Kit includes: 14" PVC nailing flange, tacky tape and installation instructions	Add \$ 70.00

Standard Colors: White

BATHWARE
— WALK-IN —

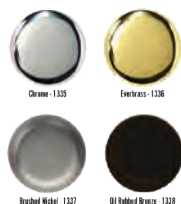
BATHWARE

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

FEATURES & OPTIONS: SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES



Soft, flexible, waterproof pillows to add comfort to your bathing experience. Pillows are detachable and quickly removable for cleaning.



This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Everbrass (PVD), Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze trim including jets, intake and air control(s).



Provides fast and easy draining by tapping the drain with your toe to open and close.



Provides fast and easy draining with a simple twist to open and close the drain.



This drain also utilizes tip toe action, but offers a stylish horizontal overflow.

Available on Barrett & Brentwood models only.



An inline heater upgrade maintains water temperature at desired level and operates when flow of water is detected in the system. Features a standard plug for easy electrical connection.

(GFCI: 120V 20 amp dedicated circuit required to power this heater.)

PILLOW

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
SWA100	Pillow	\$ 60.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

SWIRL-WAY® METAL TRIM UPGRADE FOR ESSENTIALS PACKAGE

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SW1335 CH	Swirl-Way® Trim Upgrade, Chrome	\$ 394.00
SW1336 EB	Swirl-Way® Trim Upgrade, Everbrass	
SW1337 BN	Swirl-Way® Trim Upgrade, Brushed Nickel	
SW1338 OB	Swirl-Way® Trim Upgrade, Oil Rubbed Bronze	

TIP TOE DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain, Chrome	\$ 103.00
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain, Everbrass	
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain, Brushed Nickel	
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	

CABLE DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB1334	Cable Drain, Color Match	\$ 156.00
CAB1335	Cable Drain, Chrome	
CAB1336	Cable Drain, Everbrass	
CAB1337	Cable Drain, Brushed Nickel	
CAB1338	Cable Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	

LINEAR OVERFLOW DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
LIN1334	Linear Overflow Drain, Color Match	\$ 156.00
LIN1335	Linear Overflow Drain, Chrome	
LIN1336	Linear Overflow Drain, Everbrass	
LIN1337	Linear Overflow Drain, Brushed Nickel	
LIN1338	Linear Overflow Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	

FACTORY INSTALLED INLINE HEATER

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater	\$ 557.00

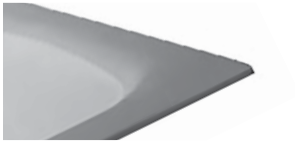
FEATURES & OPTIONS: SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Factory installed water heater for bathtubs ensures a prolonged, warm bathing experience.

CONSTANT HEAT SYSTEM

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CHS151	Constant Heat System	\$ 557.00



Low profile deck option trims the deck of the tub to 5/8" allowing it to be mounted flush to the surrounding tile.

LOW PROFILE 5/8" DECK

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWPLO	Low Profile Deck, 5/8"	No Charge (must specify on order)

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

Code approved kit features flange material, sticky tape and instructions. Makes watertight installation easy and secure.

NAILING FLANGE KIT

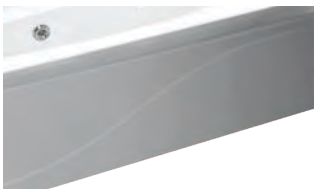
Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAPO0	Nailing Flange Kit	\$ 70.00



Code approved, nailing flange option makes watertight installation easy and secure.
Note: Nailing flange not available on all models, check specific model option listing.

FACTORY INSTALLED NAILING FLANGE

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP150L	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Left-Hand Drain	\$ 177.00
SWP150R	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Right-Hand Drain	
SWP150S	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Special/Center Drain	
SWP150C	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Corner Unit	

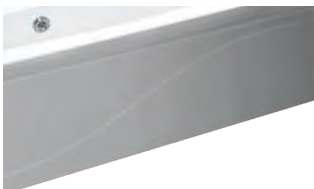


The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 5' MODELS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7002	Removable Apron - Baywood 5.0	\$ 499.00
7053	Removable Apron - Camden	\$ 499.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5-1/2 and 6 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 5-1/2' & 6' MODELS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7028	Removable Apron - Baywood 5.5	\$ 508.00
7004	Removable Apron - Baywood 6.0	\$ 519.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

FEATURES & OPTIONS: PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES



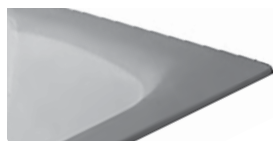
A reliable, heating control upgrade maintains water temperature at desired level and operates when flow of water is detected in the system. Features a standard plug for easy electrical connection.
(GFCI: 120V 20 amp dedicated circuit required to power this heater.)

NO IMAGE AVAILABLE

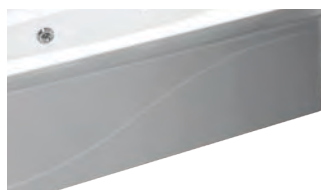
Code approved kit features flange material, sticky tape and instructions. Makes watertight installation easy and secure.



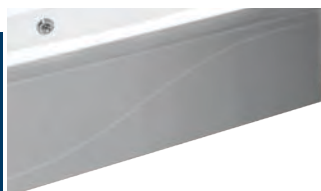
Code approved, nailing flange option makes watertight installation easy and secure.
Note: Nailing flange not available on all models, check specific model option listing.



Low profile deck option trims the deck of the tub to 5/8" allowing it to be mounted flush to the surrounding tile.



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 5 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on selected 6 foot models, check specific model option listings for availability.



The removable apron provides quick and easy access to the whirlpool pump and interior parts. Available on corner models, check specific model option listings for availability.

FACTORY INSTALLED INLINE HEATER

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP151	Factory Installed Inline Heater	\$ 557.00

NAILING FLANGE KIT

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWAP00	Nailing Flange Kit	\$ 70.00

FACTORY INSTALLED NAILING FLANGE

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWP150L	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Left-Hand Drain	\$ 177.00
SWP150R	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Right-Hand Drain	
SWP150S	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Special/Center Drain	
SWP150C	Nailing Flange, Factory Installed, Corner Unit	

LOW PROFILE 5/8" DECK

Model #	Product Description	List Price
SWPLO	Low Profile Deck, 5/8"	No Charge (must specify on order)

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 5' MODELS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7253	Removable Apron, Model 3260	\$ 499.00
7218	Removable Apron, Model 3660	
7224	Removable Apron, Model 4260	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - 6' MODELS

Model #	Product Description	List Price
		Standard
7221	Removable Apron, Model 3672	\$ 519.00
7227	Removable Apron, Model 4272	
7233	Removable Apron, Model 4872	

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

REMOVABLE APRON OPTION - CORNER MODEL

Model #	Product Description	List Price
7239	Removable Apron, Corner Model	\$ 1,065.00

Standard Colors: White • Biscuit • Bone

FEATURES & OPTIONS: PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES



Provides fast and easy draining by tapping the drain with your toe to open and close.

TIP TOE DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
TIP1335	Tip Toe Drain, Chrome	\$ 103.00
TIP1336	Tip Toe Drain, Everbrass	
TIP1337	Tip Toe Drain, Brushed Nickel	
TIP1338	Tip Toe Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



Provides fast and easy draining with a simple twist to open and close the drain.

CABLE DRAIN

Model #	Product Description	List Price
CAB1334	Cable Drain, Color Match	\$ 156.00
CAB1335	Cable Drain, Chrome	
CAB1336	Cable Drain, Everbrass	
CAB1337	Cable Drain, Brushed Nickel	
CAB1338	Cable Drain, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Everbrass (PVD), Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze trim including jets, intake and air control(s).

METAL FINISH TRIM

Model #	Product Description	List Price
PFTU1335	Metal Trim Upgrade, Chrome	\$ 394.00
PFTU1336	Metal Trim Upgrade, Everbrass	
PFTU1337	Metal Trim Upgrade, Brushed Nickel	
PFTU1338	Metal Trim Upgrade, Oil Rubbed Bronze	



This option allows for an upgrade to Chrome, Everbrass (PVD), Brushed Nickel and Oil Rubbed Bronze for air massage systems.

ON/OFF BUTTON FINISH

Model #	Product Description	List Price
PFAM1335	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Chrome	\$ 49.00
PFAM1336	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Everbrass	
PFAM1337	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Brushed Nickel	
PFAM1338	On/Off Button Finish (air massage), Oil Rubbed Bronze	

FEATURES & OPTIONS: RESTORE™ ACR WALK-IN SERIES



The extension bracket is 18" x 33" x 41". This option makes it easier to fill the space left when replacing a larger tub with a walk-in tub. It is a decorative, L-shaped bracket that can be cut to size. A support frame must be built underneath. It is not meant to bear load. Must be ordered and shipped with the tub.

EXTENSION BOX

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-001	Extension Box, Restore ACR	\$ 523.00



This removable panel is used to cover either end of the walk-in tub. *Note: The tub comes with one panel standard. The second end panel allows ready access to both ends. Must be ordered and shipped with the tub.*

END PANEL

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-002	End Panel, Restore ACR	\$ 523.00



A heated seat and backrest will keep you warm and cozy as the tub is filled and drained.

HEATED SEAT AND BACKREST

Model #	Product Description	List Price
ACR-151	Heated Seat and Backrest	\$ 627.00



GENERAL INFORMATION



Adam™ Urinal

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
401	401014350	Urinal, 1.0 gpf, Biscuit	\$ 60.91
	401010550	Urinal, 1.0 gpf, Bone	
401HE	401014355	Urinal, 0.5 gpf, Biscuit	\$ 101.61
	401010555	Urinal, 0.5 gpf, Bone	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Aegean™ ADA One-Piece

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
12" Rough-In			
708	708014370	One-Piece, Elongated SMHT, Biscuit	\$ 312.90

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Aegean™ One-Piece

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
12" Rough-In			
705NS	705014302	One-Piece, Elongated, Biscuit	\$ 297.73
	705010502	One-Piece, Elongated, Bone	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Alto® Bidet

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
361	361010532	Bidet, 3-Hole, Bone	\$ 89.06

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Alto® Tanks



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
1.28 GPF			
3120	312010507	Fluidmaster; Bone	\$ 78.95
	312014307	Fluidmaster; Biscuit	
3120RH	312010047	Right-Hand, Fluidmaster; White	\$ 66.55
	312010507	Right-Hand, Fluidmaster; Bone	\$ 82.54
	312014307	Right-Hand, Fluidmaster; Biscuit	
3122	312210507	Color Match & Cover Lock, Bone	\$ 112.58
	312214307	Color Match & Cover Lock, Biscuit	
3125	312510507	Color Match & 14" Rough-In, Bone	\$ 148.78
	312514307	Color Match & 14" Rough-In, Biscuit	
1.6 GPF			
125	125010500	14" Rough-In, Bone	\$ 148.78
	125014300	14" Rough-In, Biscuit	
160RH	16010540	Right-Hand, Bone	\$ 70.83
	16014320	Right-Hand, Biscuit	



Alto® Tanks (Continued)

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
170RH	160010047	Right-Hand & Tank Liner; White	\$ 81.71
171	171010500	Tank Liner & Fluidmaster; Bone	\$ 112.58
	171014300	Tank Liner & Fluidmaster; Biscuit	
172	172000500	Pilot Valve & 2" Flapper; Bone	\$ 70.83
	172004300	Pilot Valve & 2" Flapper; Biscuit	
172RH	172000040	Right-Hand, Pilot Valve & 2" Flapper; White	\$ 56.51
	172000540	Right-Hand, Pilot Valve & 2" Flapper; Bone	\$ 70.83
	172004340	Right-Hand, Pilot Valve & 2" Flapper; Biscuit	
174	174000500	Color Match, Tank Liner; Pilot & 2", Bone	\$ 102.66
	174004300	Color Match, Tank Liner; Pilot & 2", Biscuit	
190	190010500	Color Match & Tank Liner; Bone	\$ 102.66
	190014300	Color Match & Tank Liner; Biscuit	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Alto® II Drop-In Lavatory



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
251-LO	251410050	Drop-In Lavatory, L/O 4" FC, White	\$ 34.61

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Baltic™

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
10" Rough-In, Floor-Mount			
1311NS	131100500	Elongated Bowl, Bone	\$ 78.37
	1311004300	Elongated Bowl, Biscuit	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Barrett™ Drop-In Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
268	268810500	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center; Bone	\$ 54.77

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Brentwood® Bowl

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
12" Rough-In			
4147	414714307	Elongated SMHT Bowl, Biscuit	\$ 127.45

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS



ADA

Brentwood® Drop-In Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
254	254810500	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center, Bone	\$ 73.40

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Brentwood® UC Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
234	234010501	Undercounter Lavatory, Bone	\$ 77.14

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Cape Charles™

MADE IN USA

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
2018C	201810080	Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center, White	\$ 57.87
	201810580	Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center, Bone	\$ 49.26
	201810500	Lavatory, 4" Faucet Center, Bone	\$ 59.99
	201814300	Lavatory, 4" Faucet Center, Biscuit	\$ 58.67

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



City I

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Vanity Top Lavatory			
2017	201740000	Lavatory, Vanity Top, White	\$ 52.07

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



City II

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Vanity Top Lavatory			
2519	251940000	Lavatory, Vanity Top, White	\$ 69.91

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Clinical Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
3072	307210000	Lavatory, White	\$ 1,146.33
-	872100000	Guard Rim Set	\$ 83.23

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Essence™ Drop-In Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
259	259410000	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" FC, White	\$ 72.17
		Drop-In Lavatory, 4" FC, Bone	\$ 68.32
	259414300	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" FC, Biscuit	\$ 46.42
	259810000	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, White	\$ 73.90
	259810500	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 71.18
	259814300	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Biscuit	\$ 46.42

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Essence™ Pedestal Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
318	318104300	Pedestal Lavatory, Single Hole, Biscuit	\$ 96.77
	318104300	Pedestal Lavatory, Single Hole, Bone	\$ 95.41
	318410000	Pedestal Lavatory, 4" FC, White	\$ 96.77
	318414300	Pedestal Lavatory, 4" FC, Biscuit	\$ 95.13
	318410500	Pedestal Lavatory, 4" FC, Bone	\$ 123.06
	318814300	Pedestal Lavatory, 8" FC, Biscuit	\$ 63.60
	318810500	Pedestal Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 122.86
Pedestal			
319	319020000	Pedestal, White	\$ 48.38
	319024300	Pedestal, Biscuit	\$ 48.38
	319020500	Pedestal, Bone	\$ 81.77

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Grande Isle

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
2018 HBNS-LO	202210051	Less Overflow, 8" FC, White	\$ 61.62

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Grandview

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Pedestal			
303	303014300	Pedestal, Biscuit (pair with 272)	\$ 51.46

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Maple™

MADE IN
USA

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
217	217010570	Undercounter Lavatory, Bone	\$ 40.36

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Maumelle™

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
2028	202810000	Lavatory, Single Hole, White	\$ 112.00
	202840050	Lavatory, L/O 4" FC, White	\$ 129.59

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA



Maverick™ 1.28 Bowl / Tank

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Tank			
112	112000000	1.28 Tank and Lid, White	\$ 59.22
	112010000	1.28 Tank and Lid, White	\$ 76.54
	112000500	1.28 Tank and Lid, Bone	\$ 57.44
112RH	001120500	1.28 Tank and Lid, Right-Hand, Bone	\$ 62.36
112LT	011200500	1.28 Tank and Lid, Lined, Bone	\$ 60.45
12" Rough-In			
111	111000500	Elongated Bowl, Bone	\$ 92.59
113	113010000	Round Bowl, White	\$ 94.82
	113010500	Round Bowl, Bone	\$ 110.34
114	114010500	Elongated SMHT Bowl, Bone	\$ 114.79

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Maverick™ I Drop-In Lavatory

MADE IN
USA

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
249	249114300	Drop-In Lavatory, Single Hole, Biscuit	\$ 41.72
	249110500	Drop-In Lavatory, Single Hole, Bone	\$ 41.78
	249810570	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 44.13

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Monet™ Vessel

MADE IN
USA

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
825	825010010	Above-Counter Vessel, White	\$ 143.05

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Montclair™ Drop-In Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
269	269100000	Drop-In Lavatory, Single Hole, White	\$ 62.73
	269104300	Drop-In Lavatory, Single Hole, Biscuit	\$ 62.79
	269410000	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" FC, White	\$ 43.69
	269414300	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" FC, Biscuit	\$ 63.67
	269410500	Drop-In Lavatory, 4" FC, Bone	\$ 63.67
	269810000	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, White	\$ 51.34
	269814300	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Biscuit	\$ 43.90
	269810500	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 63.80

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Montclair™ Pedestal Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
333	333104300	Pedestal Lavatory, Single Hole, Biscuit	\$ 71.58
	333414300	Pedestal Lavatory, 4" FC, Biscuit	\$ 56.61
	333814300	Pedestal Lavatory, 8" FC, Biscuit	\$ 71.18
Pedestal			
334	334014300	Pedestal, Biscuit	\$ 55.99

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

MS Oval™ Drop-In Lavatory

MADE IN
USA

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
237	237810500	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 36.84

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

MS Round™ Drop-In Lavatory

MADE IN
USA

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
239	239814300	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Biscuit	\$ 40.28
	239810500	Drop-In Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 38.82

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Quantum® Bowl

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Rear Outlet, Wall-Mount			
144	144010500	Elongated Bowl, Bone	\$ 190.57
10" Rough-In			
147-10	147110510	Elongated Bowl, Bone	\$ 165.98
	147114310	Elongated Bowl, Biscuit	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS



Quantum® Tank

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
1.6 GPF			
122	123010550	Push Button Actuator, Bone	\$ 195.54
	123014350	Push Button Actuator, Biscuit	
1.0 GPF			
154	154010550	Push Button Actuator, Bone	\$ 195.54
	154014350	Push Button Actuator, Biscuit	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Razionale™ Vessel

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
807	807010000	Above-Counter Vessel, White	\$ 63.21

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Reo™ UC Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
226	226100000	Undercounter Lavatory, Single Hole, White	\$ 55.52
	226100500	Undercounter Lavatory, Single Hole, Bone	\$ 55.80
	226104300	Undercounter Lavatory, Single Hole, Biscuit	\$ 55.80
	226410000	Undercounter Lavatory, 4" FC, White	\$ 55.52
	226410500	Undercounter Lavatory, 4" FC, Bone	\$ 55.80
	226414300	Undercounter Lavatory, 4" FC, Biscuit	\$ 55.80
	226810000	Undercounter Lavatory, 8" FC, White	\$ 55.52
	226810500	Undercounter Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 55.80
	226814300	Undercounter Lavatory, 8" FC, Biscuit	\$ 55.80

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Reo™ Vessel

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
826	826010000	Above-Counter Vessel, White	\$ 51.37
	826010500	Above-Counter Vessel, Bone	\$ 60.37
	826014300	Above-Counter Vessel, Biscuit	\$ 63.91

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Spruce Cove™



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adj. List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
1613NS	161310012	Lavatory, L/O Single Hole, White	\$ 44.85
	161310011	Lavatory, Single Hole, White	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Summit™ Tank



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
1.28 GPF Tank			
387RH	038710540	Right-Hand, Bone	\$ 68.07
	038714340	Right-Hand, Biscuit	

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Tempo™ Vessel

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
805	805010510	Above-Counter Vessel, Bone	\$ 39.05
	805014310	Above-Counter Vessel, Biscuit	\$ 38.62

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Walnut Knoll™



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
2008	200810080	Lavatory, 8" Faucet Center, White	\$ 69.92

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Waverly™ Pedestal Lavatory

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Lavatory			
338	338100500	Pedestal Lavatory, Single Hole, Bone	\$ 61.87
	338810500	Pedestal Lavatory, 8" FC, Bone	\$ 65.03
Pedestal			
339	339010500	Pedestal, Bone	\$ 47.75

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



ADA

Wheelchair™



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
315	315410040	Lavatory, 4" FC, White	\$ 170.75
	315410050	Lavatory, L/O 4" FC, White	\$ 162.69
	315810050	Lavatory, L/O 8" FC, White	\$ 157.89

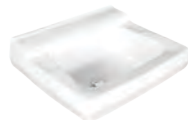
Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



475 Urinal

Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Rear Outlet, Wall-Mount			
475	047510500	Urinal, Bone	\$ 139.43

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.



Willow Run™



Model #	Part #	Product Description	Adjusted List Price
Wall-Mount Lavatory			
1917C	191714350	Lavatory, L/O 4" FC, Biscuit	\$ 47.76

Available while supplies last.
Call for current inventory and special pricing.

OBSOLETE PRODUCTS

Products that have been discontinued and are no longer available to sell are listed at the end of the Index, see page 212.

GLOSSARY

GENERAL TERMS



LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY – VITREOUS CHINA

Warranty on china products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, under normal use and maintenance, for the lifetime of the product from the date of the initial retail purchase.



10-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY – ACRYLIC SHELL

Warranty on any Swirl-way® or Whitley™ Collection product from defects in materials and workmanship for the acrylic shell. The shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of water loss due to a defect in the tub shell.



5-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY – TANK TRIM

Warranty on plumbing fittings and toilet tank trim products including: fill valve, flush valve and trip lever products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship.



1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY – TANK TRIM

Warranty on plumbing fittings and toilet tank trim products including: ballcock, flush valve and trip lever products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship.



MADE IN USA

Product is made in the USA.



PURACLEAN® GLAZE

PuraClean® easy-to-clean glazed surface – 48% smoother surface collects less debris, inhibiting growth of bacteria and proving easier to clean.



ADA COMPLIANT

When properly installed, product meets the requirements for the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). Refer to local plumbing codes, as they may vary by location and application.



BUY AMERICAN ACT (BAA) COMPLIANT

When properly installed, product meets the requirements for the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). Refer to local plumbing codes, as they may vary by location and application.



TRADE AGREEMENTS ACT (TAA) COMPLIANT

When properly installed, product meets the requirements for the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA). Refer to local plumbing codes, as they may vary by location and application.

SANITARYWARE

TOILETS



ELONGATED

ELONGATED BOWL

For those with a larger bathroom, an elongated bowl will fit well and provide added comfort.



ROUND

ROUND BOWL

For those with a smaller bathroom, a round bowl will fit well in tighter spaces.



SMARTFASTEN

SMARTFASTEN™ CONNECTION

Superior SmartFasten™ tank-to-bowl system provides a sturdy connection between tank and bowl that prevents rocking and leaking.



HIGH EFFICIENCY TOILET

HIGH EFFICIENCY

With a water consumption of 1.28 gallons per flush, or less, you save both water and money.



SIDE-MOUNTED SEAT

SIDE-MOUNTED SEAT

Seat hinges are located on the side of the toilet bowl, not the top, eliminating hard-to-clean corners and crevices, and providing an easy-to-wipe deck surface.



CONCEALED TRAPWAY

CONCEALED TRAPWAY

Provides a smooth toilet pedestal. Dust, debris and waste won't collect in bends and grooves, making the toilet easier to clean and keeping it clean longer.



SLOW CLOSE SEAT

SLOW CLOSE SEAT

No slamming, no pinching. A slow close seat settles onto the bowl slowly and quietly with just a gentle touch.



WATERSENSE CERTIFIED

Certified by WaterSense for water conservation and performance.



SMARTHEIGHT ADA

SMARTHEIGHT™

Taller bowl height for easier sitting and standing, meets ADA requirements for bowl height.

LAVATORIES



NO-OVERFLOW

NO OVERFLOW

No overflow drains prevent water from spilling over the sink and onto the counter and floor.



CONCEALED DRAIN

CONCEALED DRAIN

Eliminate drain assembly with a concealed drain – and gain a cleaner looking sink.

BATHWARE



BATH

BATHTUB

Relax with a soothing soak in warm water.



WHIRLPOOL

WHIRLPOOL MASSAGE

Focus relief to your aching muscles with fully adjustable body and back jets that allow you to control the direction and force of the water flow.



AIR MESSAGE

AIR MESSAGE

Aid relaxation and comfort with air jets that create huge air bubbles to help relieve aches in any part of your body.



COMBINATION

COMBINATION WHIRLPOOL AND AIR MESSAGE

Get the benefits of both therapies with a combination system that allows you to operate the whirlpool jets and air jets independently or together.



MICRODERM

MICRODERM THERAPEUTIC BATH

Enjoy softer, rejuvenated skin as the MicroDerm™ system surrounds you with millions of tiny oxygenated microbubbles that exfoliate and hydrate the skin.



ADJUSTABLE LEGS

ADJUSTABLE LEGS

Concealed leveling legs can be easily adjusted to level the bathtub. There is no need to set the tub in a bed of mortar; simply level it and set in place with silicone.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Order Acceptance:

Acceptance of any order is subject to the terms and conditions appearing herein. No other terms and conditions contained in the Buyer's purchase order, shipping release or elsewhere inconsistent or different to the terms and conditions herein shall be binding upon Mansfield Plumbing Products, unless specifically agreed to in writing by Mansfield Plumbing Products. For any order, each item ordered must include quantity, model, part number or description, and price.

Minimum Order: \$100 net

Full Pallet Quantity Requirements: All white 12-inch rough-in Alto products, as well as white MS Oval & Round self-rimming lavatories **must be ordered in full pallet quantities.** See product pages for specific model numbers. Mansfield reserves the right to add other models to this full pallet requirement policy at any time.

Prices:

Prices in the current price book are subject to change without notice and supersede all previous price books and lists. All orders accepted are subject to prices in effect at date order is received. Possession of this book should not be construed as an offer to sell the products herein at the prices stated. Prices do not include installation, freight or taxes. All prices are shown in US dollars.

Order Changes:

Only when Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department receives a written request via fax or email within 24 hours can any changes, cancellations, deletions or additions to orders be initiated. Due to the loss of time and material, there may be a cancellation fee. If an order has reached the Shipping Department, no changes can be made.

Return Goods:

Approved written authorization is required from Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service Department to return any product. All products returned without approved written authorization will be refused. When product in salable condition is returned, a 30% restocking fee will be applied, plus any additional costs to bring the product to salable condition. All credits will be issued in the form of a merchandise credit, no cash credits are available. Product that is damaged, or not in otherwise salable condition, special order, customized, part of an inventory adjustment, phased out or discontinued, is not eligible for return or credit. Buyer is responsible for inbound and outbound freight, and any freight damage. Minimum return goods allowance is \$100 net.

Credit Policy:

The acceptance of any order is subject to credit investigation and approval by Mansfield Plumbing Products credit department. Delivery may be withheld on accepted orders, without any liability on the part of Mansfield Plumbing Products, if, in its opinion, the Buyer's ability to pay for the products on these terms and conditions is in doubt. Any remittance received from or for the account of Buyer may be accepted or applied by Mansfield Plumbing Products against any indebtedness, regardless of any condition, provision or notation appearing on such remittance. After delivery, if Mansfield Plumbing Products brings legal action to collect amounts due and owed by Buyer, Buyer agrees to pay for all attorneys' fees and costs incurred by Mansfield Plumbing Products in such action.

Payment Terms:

Standard terms are Net 30 from date of invoice. Credit card payments are capped at \$2,500 per year.

Late Payment/Service Fees:

Interest rate of 1-1/2% per month will be charged from the date an account becomes past due. In addition to late payment charges, Buyer agrees to pay any and all collection costs, including reasonable attorney fees incurred by Mansfield Plumbing Products in collecting balance not paid within terms.

Taxes:

Prices are exclusive of any taxes. Buyer agrees to pay any applicable taxes, duty surcharges, fees or similar charges however imposed. Current taxes and exempt certificates must be filed with Mansfield Plumbing Products, or applicable taxes shall be added to the price and terms contained herein.

Shipments:

All shipments are F.O.B. shipping point, freight prepaid and policies apply to all shipments within the continental United States, excluding Alaska, Puerto Rico, Hawaii and export. Mansfield Plumbing Products reserves the right to choose transportation carriers and shipping locations. Buyer may request specific carrier on orders shipping freight collect.

Partial Shipments:

Unless otherwise specified, Mansfield may make partial shipments. Each shipment is considered a separate sale. Buyers must accept and pay for shipments regardless of any prior or subsequent failure to deliver any other shipments.

Backorders:

Backorders available for shipment will be added to Buyer's next order. If Mansfield Plumbing Products misses the customer's order, it will be shipped prepaid.

Shortages or Variances:

Any shortages or variances must be noted on the delivery receipt and reported to Mansfield Plumbing Products customer service in writing within 5 days of receipt. No claims reported after 5 days of delivery will be considered.

Damage in Transit:

Mansfield Plumbing Products is responsible for delivering product free of damage to freight carriers. Buyer should carefully inspect product when delivered to insure products are damage free. All damages must be noted on the delivery receipt and reported to Mansfield Plumbing Products Customer Service no later than the day after delivery. Failure to note and report damages no later than the day after delivery shall be evidence the customer is satisfied with seller's performance. Buyer should hold damaged packaging until carrier's representative responds to the claim.

Transit Claims:

All claims for recovery by Shipper for loss or damage to goods must be filed in writing with Carrier within 7 days after the delivery date. Each claim must contain information necessary to identify the goods affected, the basis for liability and the amount of the alleged loss or damage, as well as all appropriate supporting documentation. Mansfield Plumbing Products will manage the resolution of these claims with the Carriers. Shipper will cooperate with Mansfield Plumbing Products, the Carrier and their respective insurers in the investigation of any claim or potential claim by Shipper. Mansfield Plumbing Products will, upon Shipper's written request, assign its right against a Carrier for any particular claim to Shipper. Any civil action brought by Shipper for cargo lost or damaged must be filed by Shipper within the applicable statute of limitations. Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible or liable for any delays or any failure to perform due to unforeseen circumstances or causes beyond Mansfield Plumbing Products control, when such delays or failure is due directly or indirectly to acts of God, war (including civil war), riots, embargoes, acts (whether sovereign or contractual) of civil or military authorities, acts of any government, major changes in economic conditions, fires, floods, explosions, the elements, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts, plant shutdowns, slowdowns, accidents, shortages of raw energy, materials, component parts, labor, or delays of suppliers or subcontractors. In the event of delay, Mansfield Plumbing Products shall notify Buyer of such delay and an equitable adjustment shall be made in the delivery schedule and any other affected terms and conditions.

Shipping Weights and Dimensions:

Shipping weights and dimensions are approximate, are shown for Buyers convenience, and are not guaranteed.

Warranty:

All Mansfield Plumbing product including fixtures and fittings are covered by Mansfield Plumbing's Limited One-year Warranty unless otherwise noted.

TERMS & CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)

Limitation of Liability:

Mansfield Plumbing Products' liability for any and all claims of any kind, including negligence, for any loss or damage arising out of, connected with or resulting from Mansfield Plumbing Products performance or breach of the terms hereof shall, in the aggregate, not exceed the purchase price of the particular product. IN NO EVENT SHALL MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS BE LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF PERFORMANCE OF OR FAILURE TO PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, WHETHER OR NOT MANSFIELD PLUMBING PRODUCTS HAD BEEN ADVISED OR KNEW, OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Severability:

If any portion or provision of these terms applicable to any situation or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of these terms or the remainder of such provision (as the case may be), and the application thereof to other situations or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Waiver:

Waiver by Mansfield Plumbing Products of any breach of these provisions shall not be construed as a waiver of any other breach.

Assignment:

None of the Buyer's rights under these terms shall be assigned or otherwise transferred by the Buyer to any other person, whether by operation of law or otherwise, without Mansfield Plumbing Products prior written approval.

Entirety of Agreement:

These terms are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms and conditions of their agreement. No other terms and conditions, whether contained in Buyer's purchase order, shipping release or elsewhere that are inconsistent with, in

addition to, or different from the terms and conditions herein shall be binding upon Mansfield Plumbing Products unless specifically agreed to by Mansfield Plumbing Products in writing.

Law and Arbitration:

These terms are governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to these terms or the breach hereof shall be finally settled by arbitration in Ashland County, Ohio in accordance with the prevailing commercial rules of the American Arbitration Association, and the parties shall have the right to take depositions and obtain discovery regarding the subject matter of the arbitration as if the subject matter of the arbitration were ending in a civil action before a Superior Court of the State of Ohio. Pending decision by the arbitrator(s), the parties shall diligently proceed pursuant to the terms and conditions hereof. The award of the arbitrator(s) shall be final, binding and conclusive on the parties hereto and their successors and assigns. Judgment upon an arbitration award hereunder may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof or application may be made to any court for individual acceptance of the award or any order of enforcement, as the case may be.

Assent:

Receipt by Buyer of acceptance of the order or receipt of the products without prompt objection to the terms and conditions herein set forth constitutes acceptance by the Buyer of these terms and conditions.

MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY – VITREOUS CHINA PRODUCTS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC ("MPP") warrants its china products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, under normal use and maintenance, for the lifetime of the product from the date of the initial retail purchase. MPP promises to provide a replacement china part for any china part of this product that proves upon our inspection to be defective in material or workmanship subject to the following conditions, exclusions, and limitations:

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

1. The Manufacturer's Limited Lifetime Warranty does NOT apply to plumbing fittings and toilet tank trim products including: fill valve, flush valve and trip lever products. Please refer to the separate limited warranty for toilet tank trim and fittings products provided at the time of purchase for the terms and conditions of that warranty.
2. MPP shall NOT be liable for any damages, including but not limited to incidental or consequential damages, except as specifically provided herein and regardless of the legal theory asserted. **SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**

3. MPP shall NOT be liable for damages resulting from improper installation, maintenance, repair, cleaning, handling, neglect, abuse, alteration, or Acts of God.
4. MPP shall NOT be liable for any implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or implied warranty of merchantability or any implied warranty that might arise from a course of dealing with the purchaser or usages of trade. **SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW IMPLIED WARRANTIES TO BE EXCLUDED OR LIMITED, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**

NOTES:

1. All labor costs for de-installation and re-installation and transportation costs or charges incidental to warranty service are the responsibility of the owner.
2. MPP has the right to discontinue or modify any product at any time.
3. The foregoing written warranty statements are exclusive and in lieu of all other oral or written, express or implied warranties and remedies. No person is authorized to change, add to, or create any warranty or obligation other than as set forth herein. These written warranty statements give you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state.

To obtain warranty service or a copy of the product warranty, contact your local dealer and/or the contractor from whom you purchased this product.

© 2020 (Revised 12/2019) Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC • PHONE: 877-850-3060 • FAX: 419-938-6234 • EMAIL: custserv@mansfieldplumbing.com

MANUFACTURER'S FIVE-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY: TOILET TANK TRIM AND FITTINGS PRODUCTS

Applies to Vanquish, Denali and single-flush Summits only

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC ("MPP") warrants its plumbing fittings and toilet tank trim products including: fill valve, flush valve and trip lever products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of five (5) years from the initial date of retail purchase if purchased on or after April 1, 2016. MPP promises to replace any of these products that proves, upon inspection and within five (5) years from the date of initial retail purchase, to be defective in material or workmanship subject to the following conditions, exclusions, and limitations:

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

1. MPP shall NOT be liable for any damages, including but not limited to incidental or consequential damages, except as specifically provided herein and regardless of the legal theory asserted. **SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**
2. MPP shall NOT be liable for damages resulting from improper installation or installation in a harsh or hazardous environment or where water pressure exceeds 80 PSI, or from maintenance, repair, cleaning, handling, neglect, abuse, alteration, or Acts of God.
3. MPP shall NOT be liable for any failure or damage to its plumbing fittings or toilet tank trim products: including fill valve, flush valve, or trip lever products caused by the use of

either chloramines or high concentration of chlorine, lime/iron sediments and/or other minerals not removed from public water during the treatment of public water supplies or caused by toilet tank type cleaners containing chlorine, calcium hypochlorite, or other chemicals.

4. MPP shall NOT be liable for any implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or implied warranty of merchantability or any implied warranty that might arise from a course of dealing with the purchaser or usages of trade. **SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW IMPLIED WARRANTIES TO BE EXCLUDED OR LIMITED, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**

NOTES:

1. All labor costs for de-installation and re-installation and transportation costs or charges incidental to warranty service are the responsibility of the owner.
2. MPP has the right to discontinue or modify any product at any time.
3. The foregoing written warranty statements are exclusive and in lieu of all other oral or written, express or implied warranties and remedies. No person is authorized to change, add to, or create any warranty or obligation other than as set forth herein. These written warranty statements give you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state.

MANUFACTURER'S ONE-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY: TOILET TANK TRIM AND FITTINGS PRODUCTS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC ("MPP") warrants its plumbing fittings and toilet tank trim products including: ballcock, flush valve, and trip lever products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the initial date of retail purchase. MPP promises to replace any of these products that proves, upon inspection and within one (1) year from the date of initial retail purchase, to be defective in material or workmanship subject to the following conditions, exclusions, and limitations:

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS:

1. MPP shall NOT be liable for any damages, including but not limited to incidental or consequential damages, except as specifically provided herein and regardless of the legal theory asserted. **SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**
2. MPP shall NOT be liable for damages resulting from improper installation, maintenance, repair, cleaning, handling, neglect, abuse, alteration, or Acts of God.
3. MPP shall NOT be liable for any failure or damage to its plumbing fittings or toilet tank trim products: including ballcock, flush valve, or trip lever products caused by the use of either chloramines or high concentration of chlorine, lime/iron sediments and/or other minerals not removed from public water during the treatment of public water supplies or

caused by toilet tank type cleaners containing chlorine, calcium hypochlorite, or other chemicals.

4. MPP shall NOT be liable for any implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or implied warranty of merchantability or any implied warranty that might arise from a course of dealing with the purchaser or usages of trade. **SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW IMPLIED WARRANTIES TO BE EXCLUDED OR LIMITED, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.**

NOTES:

1. All labor costs for de-installation and re-installation and transportation costs or charges incidental to warranty service are the responsibility of the owner.
2. MPP has the right to discontinue or modify any product at any time.
3. The foregoing written warranty statements are exclusive and in lieu of all other oral or written, express or implied warranties and remedies. No person is authorized to change, add to, or create any warranty or obligation other than as set forth herein. These written warranty statements give you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state.

QUANTUM PRESSURE-ASSIST LIMITED WARRANTY: FLUSHMATE FLUSHING SYSTEM

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

All Mansfield® Quantum® pressure-assist toilet combinations utilize Flushmate® flushing system, which carry a ten (10) year limited warranty administered by Flushmate. Details, terms and conditions of this warranty can be found in the Quantum Owner's Manual and on the Flushmate website at www.flushmate.com. **FOR SERVICE, QUESTIONS AND WARRANTY CLAIMS ON THE FLUSHING SYSTEM, PLEASE CONTACT FLUSHMATE AT 1-800-533-3460.** The vitreous china components of these toilet combinations are covered under the standard Mansfield limited lifetime warranty as described on the previous page.

To obtain warranty service or a copy of the product warranty, contact your local dealer and/or the contractor from whom you purchased this product.

© 2020 (Revised 12/2019) Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC • PHONE: 877-850-3060 • FAX: 419-938-6234 • EMAIL: custserv@mansfieldplumbing.com

MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY INFORMATION FOR BATHWARE

RESPONSIBILITIES OF OTHERS:

Inspecting the unit prior to installation is the responsibility of the installer or building contractor who acts on behalf of the user. They are responsible for ensuring the unit is free of defect or damage. Notices are placed on and in the unit and on the shipping carton advising the installer of this responsibility. In the event of a problem, the unit must not be installed. Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible for failures or damage that could have been discovered, repaired, or avoided by proper inspection and testing (including proper water testing) prior to installation.

Damage occurring in transit is the responsibility of the carrier. The user or installer MUST open the crate and inspect the unit for damage when it is delivered. If damage is discovered, it must be reported immediately to the seller and the carrier in writing, and an inspection requested. Failure of the carrier to respond should be reported to the seller and the carrier. Your freight claims should be filed promptly thereafter.

It is the responsibility of the installer, building contractor, or user to provide access for service. Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC is not responsible for any costs relating to obtaining access for repair.

WARRANTY SERVICE:

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC maintains a list of independent service personnel to perform required warranty service repairs. Such firms are not agents or representatives of Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC and cannot bind us by words or conduct. We will provide warranty service when Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC has been notified of the problem during the active warranty period and deemed the problem to be of the nature or type covered by the warranty. The product serial number, users address and contact information must be provided to obtain warranty service.

WARRANTY LIMITATIONS:

In no event shall Mansfield Plumbing Products LLC be liable for incidental or consequential damages, for damages resulting from improper installation or for damages caused by handling, neglect, abuse or alteration. Our warranty does not cover defects or damages caused by the common carrier, installer, user or other persons resulting from, without

limitation: careless handling, improper voltage supply/electrical modifications, misuse; incorrect operation; lack of or improper routine maintenance; incorrect or inadequate water use or use of improper cleaners. Chips, cracks and scratches are damages and are not covered under warranty; however, they may be repaired by a qualified technician at the user's expense. Damages or defects that should have been detected before installation are not covered. All implied warranties, including any warranty or fitness for any particular purpose of merchantability, or those that might arise from a course of dealing with the purchaser or usages of trade, are hereby disclaimed or excluded.

Mansfield Plumbing Products is not responsible or liable for any delays or any failure to perform due to unforeseen circumstances or causes beyond Mansfield Plumbing Products' control, when such delays or failure is due, directly or indirectly, to acts of God, war (including civil war), riots, embargoes, acts (whether sovereign or contractual) of civil or military authorities, acts of any government, major change in economic conditions, fires, floods, explosions, the elements, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, lockouts, plant shutdowns, slowdowns, accidents, shortages of raw energy, materials, component parts, labor, or delays of suppliers or subcontractors.

NOTE:

Some states do not allow limitations on an implied warranty, and some states do not allow exclusions or limitations regarding incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights which vary from state to state. No person is authorized to change, add to, or create any warranty or obligation other than set forth herein. This is our exclusive warranty.

MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED TEN-YEAR WARRANTY – SWIRL-WAY® PRODUCTS, RESTORE™ ACR AND WHITLEY™ COLLECTION FREESTANDING BATHS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS. Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Swirl-way product who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

TEN (10) YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable ten (10) year warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of water loss due to a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

FIVE (5) YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR ALL FACTORY INSTALLED COMPONENTS

Our limited labor warranty is for a period of five (5) years from the date the product was originally purchased by the user, but not more than six (6) years from the date of manufacture. All factory installed components (e.g., pump, motor, blower, jets and plumbing) are covered under our labor warranty against failure due to defects in materials and workmanship.

MANUFACTURER'S LIMITED ONE-YEAR WARRANTY – PRO-FIT® PRODUCTS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY AND RETAIN FOR YOUR RECORDS.

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC offers the following expressed warranty to the original purchaser of any Pro-Fit product who purchases the product for personal or single family residential use ("user"). We will repair or replace, at our sole option, the product or its equipment in accordance with the following terms and conditions.

ONE (1) YEAR WARRANTY FOR ACRYLIC SHELL

Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC extends to the user of the product a non-transferable one (1) year warranty from the date the product was originally purchased by the user that the shell will maintain its structural integrity and be free of water loss due to a defect in the tub shell. The warranty covers only the product shell against defects in material or workmanship.

ONE (1) YEAR LABOR WARRANTY FOR ALL FACTORY INSTALLED COMPONENTS

Our limited labor warranty is for a period of one (1) year from the date the product was originally purchased by the user, but not more than two (2) years from the date of manufacture. All factory installed components (e.g., pump, motor, blower, jets and plumbing) are covered under our labor warranty against failure due to defects in materials and workmanship.

SHIPPING – U.S. FREIGHT POLICY

SANITARYWARE

- Will call allowance = 3%. Note: Will call orders cannot be picked up until the customer has received notification that the order is ready.
- Special handling charges apply for unique labeling/tags (\$ 25 U.S./\$ 35 Canada) and foam packing (\$ 25).
- Truckload and drop charge criteria is calculated per ship to location.
- **Additional fees will be assessed for:**
 - Detention fee of \$ 75/hour for freight not unloaded within two hours of scheduled appointment.
 - California orders with cross dock requirements at \$ 25 per order.
 - Driver-assisted*, job site and residential deliveries at \$ 75 per order.
 - Deliveries requiring the use of pallet jacks at \$ 40 per order.
 - LTL deliveries requiring the use of lift gates at \$ 150 per order. Lift gates are not available for truckload orders.
- Mansfield reserves the right to invoice customers for special handling charges and freight services incurred based on market conditions.
- **Note:** Drop charges are subject to change based on market conditions.

Sanitaryware: U.S.**	900	N/A	3% <i>Note: Will call orders not picked up within two (2) weeks will be returned to stock and be subject to any restocking fees incurred.</i>	\$ 25	10 business days
	350	\$ 150			
	250	\$ 175			
	Less than 250	Customer pays freight			

* Driver-assisted deliveries include any delivery where the driver participates in the unloading of the truck in any way. Unless assist and/or special equipment requirements are specified on the purchase order at the time the order is placed and proper arrangements can be made prior to delivery, additional charges will apply and Mansfield cannot guarantee the desired services and/or equipment will be available.

BATHWARE

- Six (6) total points in any combination of the products below qualifies for FFA and no drop charges.
- Shipments with Walk-in Tubs combined with other product categories for FFA will adjust to a lead time of 10 business days.
- Will call allowance = 5%
- NEW YORK SHIPMENTS: Freight table is available upon request. Contact Customer Service.
- Mansfield reserves the right to invoice customers for special handling charges and freight services incurred.

Bathware: U.S.**	Pro-Fit® and Pro-Spec Bathtubs	1	6	FFA	5%	10 business days
			1 to 5	\$ 100 per unit		
	Pro-Fit® Whirlpools and Air Massage	3	2	FFA	5%	10 business days
			1	\$ 100 per unit		
	Swirl-Way® Bathtubs	3	2	FFA	5%	10 business days
			1	\$ 100 per unit		
	Swirl-Way® Whirlpools, Air Massage, Combinations & MicroDerm™	6	1	FFA	5%	10 business days
	Walk-in Tubs and Whitley™ Collection Freestanding Baths	6	1	FFA	5%	10 business days

** Contact Customer Service to obtain a copy of the **Canadian Freight Policy**.

BATHWARE ORDER CHANGE AND CANCELLATION POLICY

Policy Summary

Changes and cancellations are allowable within the first 24 hours after Mansfield receives the purchase order. After 24 hours, production of the order is well underway and changes are no longer possible.

Cancellations are permissible after 24 hours on standard color bathware. However due to the loss of time and material there will be a cancellation fee.

After 24 hours, orders for premium colors cannot be cancelled.

Vacuum Formed	20%	10%
Fiber Reinforced Polymer Applied	40%	20%
Trimmed and Drilled	70%	30%
Note: Pro-Fit® bathware products are excluded from this policy.		

MANSFIELD® COLOR CHARTS

SANITARYWARE – VITREOUS CHINA

STANDARD COLORS



White

PREMIUM COLORS



Biscuit



Bone

BATHWARE – ACRYLIC

STANDARD COLORS



White



Biscuit



Bone

PREMIUM COLORS



British Khaki



Black



Ice Gray

Colors shown are printed representations of vitreous china and acrylic product colors and may vary from actual product colors.
Refer to the product listing in your Mansfield® list price book for complete color offering.

COLOR CROSS REFERENCE CHARTS

SANITARYWARE

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN STANDARD	BRIGGS	ELJER	GERBER	KOHLER	PEERLESS	ST. THOMAS	STERLING	TOTO
White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Biscuit	Biscuit	Biscuit	Biscuit	Balsa	Biscuit	Sedona Beige
Bone	Bone	Bone	Natural/Bone	Bone	Almond	Bone	Bone	Bone	Bone

ACRYLIC BATHWARE

SWIRL-WAY® LUXURY SERIES

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN STANDARD	KOHLER	JACUZZI	ELJER
White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Oyster	Biscuit
Bone	Bone	—	—	Natural/Bone
Black	Black	Black	Black	Onyx
British Khaki	—	Sandbar	Sand	—
Ice Gray	—	Ice Grey	—	—

PRO-FIT® BUILDER SERIES

MANSFIELD	AMERICAN STANDARD	KOHLER	JACUZZI	ELJER
White	White	White	White	White
Biscuit	Linen	Biscuit	Oyster	Biscuit
Bone	Bone	—	—	Natural/Bone

Mansfield® Plumbing Products, LLC in unaffiliated with goods or services of:
American Standard, Briggs, Crane Plumbing, Eljer, Gerber, Jacuzzi, Kohler, Peerless, St. Thomas, Sterling and Toto.



Mansfield Plumbing Products, LLC

www.mansfieldplumbing.com

1-877-850-3060 | custsrvs@mansfieldplumbing.com

Distributed February 2020